

December 17, 2024

VIA SEDAR

British Columbia Securities Commission
Alberta Securities Commission
Saskatchewan Securities Commission
The Manitoba Securities Commission
Ontario Securities Commission
Autorité des marchés financiers
New Brunswick Securities Commission
Registrar of Securities, Prince Edward Island
Nova Scotia Securities Commission
Securities Commission of Newfoundland and Labrador
Corporate Affairs, Justice Services Division, Government of Yukon
Registrar of Securities, Government of Northwest Territories
Nunavut Legal Registries, Government of Nunavut

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: **ETF Facts Documents of Global X Uranium Index ETF and Global X Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF (the “ETFs”)**

Please note we are re-filing the ETF Facts documents for the above-mentioned ETFs in order to correct a typographical error in the “Distributions” section of the previously filed ETF Facts document of the Global X Uranium Index ETF, as well as a typographical error in the “Investment Mix” section of the previously filed ETF Facts document of the Global X Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X 0-3 Month T-Bill ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 13, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$734.5 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.11%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CBIL	Average daily volume:	256,040 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$49.95 - \$50.20	Average bid-ask spread:	0.02%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$49.93 - \$50.21		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide interest income through exposure to Government of Canada Treasury Bills with remaining maturities generally less than 3 months.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Government of Canada Treasury Bill	100.4%
2. Cash	0.0%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 100.4%

Total number of investments: 6

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

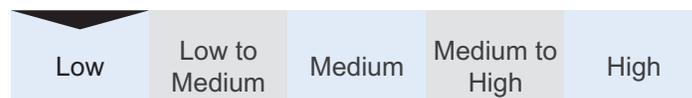
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,059. This works out to an annual compound return of 4.8%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to Government of Canada Treasury Bills with remaining maturities generally less than 3 months
- are looking for regular distributions.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.11% of its value. This equals \$1.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.11%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.00%
ETF expenses	0.11%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X 0-3 Month U.S. T-Bill ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 13, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$371.0 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.13%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	UBIL.U	Average daily volume:	74,860 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$49.96 - \$50.22	Average bid-ask spread:	0.02%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$49.94 - \$50.21		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide interest income through exposure to U.S. Treasury Bills with remaining maturities generally less than 3 months.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. United States Government Treasury Bill 100.4%
2. Cash 0.0%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 100.4%

Total number of investments: 6

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

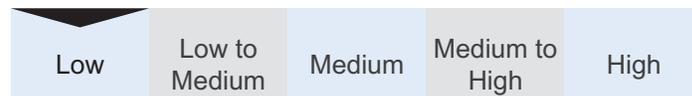
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,064. This works out to an annual compound return of 5.2%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for U.S. dollar exposure to U.S. Treasury Bills with remaining maturities generally less than 3 months
- are looking for regular U.S. dollar distributions.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.13% of its value. This equals \$1.30 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.13%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.00%
ETF expenses	0.13%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X All-Equity Asset Allocation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	September 16, 2019	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$233.2 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.13%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HEQT	Average daily volume:	54,690 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$13.35 - \$16.59	Average bid-ask spread:	0.10%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$13.36 - \$16.60		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide long-term capital growth, primarily by investing in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

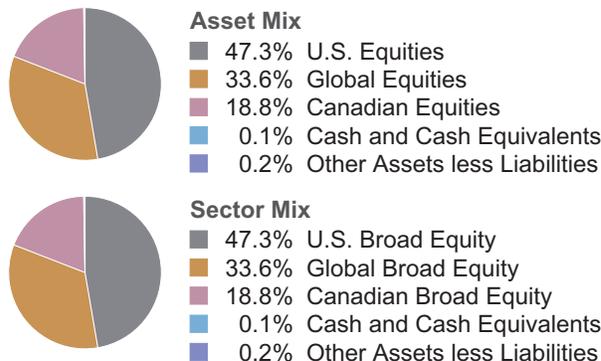
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF	36.4%
2. Global X MSCI EAFE Index ETF	23.9%
3. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index Corporate Class ETF	18.8%
4. Global X Nasdaq-100 Index ETF	10.9%
5. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	9.7%
6. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.1%

Total percentage of top 6 investments 99.8%

Total number of investments: 5

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 4 years.

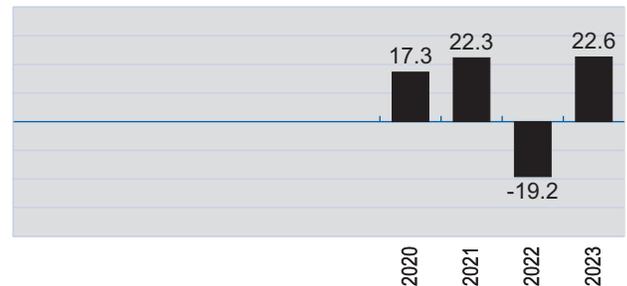
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 4 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 4 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 4 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	20.3%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,203
Worst return	-17.8%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$822

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,711. This works out to an annual compound return of 11.8%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- want to gain exposure to a growth portfolio of ETFs that is diversified by asset classes and industry sectors
- are looking for regular distributions
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.24% of its value. This equals \$2.40 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.13%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.11%
ETF expenses	0.24%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Balanced Asset Allocation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	August 2, 2018	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$136.1 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.16%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HBAL	Average daily volume:	32,091 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$12.78 - \$14.88	Average bid-ask spread:	0.12%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$12.79 - \$14.89		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide a combination of long-term capital growth and a moderate level of income, primarily by investing in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity and fixed income securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

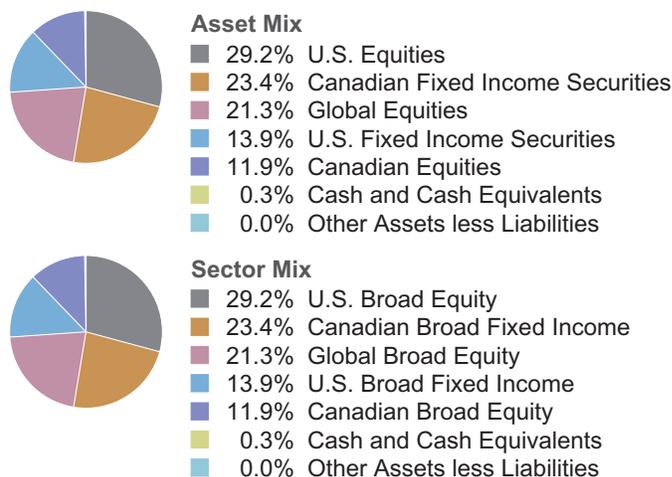
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF	23.4%
2. Global X Canadian Select Universe Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	23.4%
3. Global X MSCI EAFE Index ETF	15.2%
4. Global X US 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	14.0%
5. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index Corporate Class ETF	11.9%
6. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	6.2%
7. Global X Nasdaq-100 Index ETF	5.8%
8. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.3%

Total percentage of top 8 investments 100.2%

Total number of investments: 7

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 5 years.

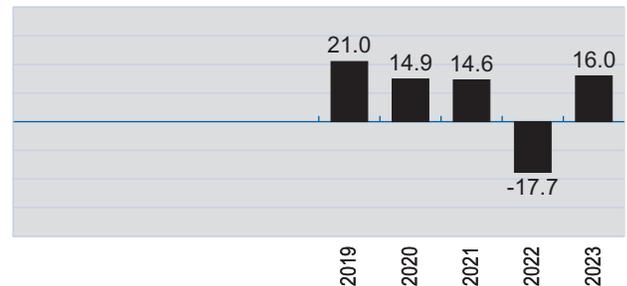
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 5 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 5 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 5 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.9%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,149
Worst return	-12.6%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$874

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,517. This works out to an annual compound return of 7.3%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- want to gain exposure to a balanced portfolio of ETFs that is diversified by asset classes and industry sectors
- are looking for regular distributions
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.26% of its value. This equals \$2.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.16%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.10%
ETF expenses	0.26%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Big Data & Hardware Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	June 21, 2018	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$19.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.58%		

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HBGD(C\$)/HBGD.U(US\$)	Average daily volume:	4,002 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (C\$):	\$18.04 - \$31.31	Market price (US\$):	\$13.11 - \$22.46
Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$18.06 - \$31.26	Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$13.09 - \$22.85
Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.29%	Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.30%

The base currency of the ETF is in Canadian dollars. However, units of the ETF may be purchased in both Canadian dollars and US dollars under the ticker symbols HBGD and HBGD.U, respectively.

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Solactive Big Data & Hardware Index, net of expenses. The Solactive Big Data & Hardware Index tracks a portfolio of global companies focusing directly on data development, storage, and management-related services and solutions as well as hardware and hardware-related services used in data-intensive applications such as blockchain.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Solactive Big Data & Hardware Index.

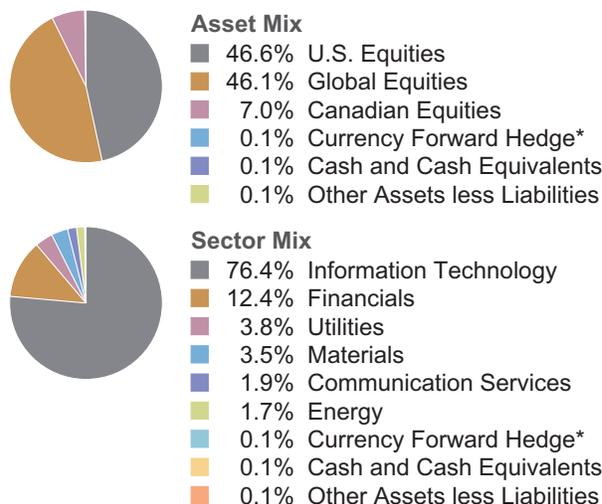
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Core Scientific Inc.	4.9%
2. Iris Energy Ltd.	3.8%
3. TeraWulf Inc.	3.5%
4. Hut 8 Corp.	3.1%
5. Bitdeer Technologies Group	2.7%
6. NVIDIA Corp.	2.7%
7. ARM Holdings PLC, ADR	2.5%
8. Bit Digital Inc.	2.4%
9. Global Unichip Corp.	2.4%
10. SK Hynix Inc.	2.4%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 30.4%

Total number of investments: 48

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 5 years.

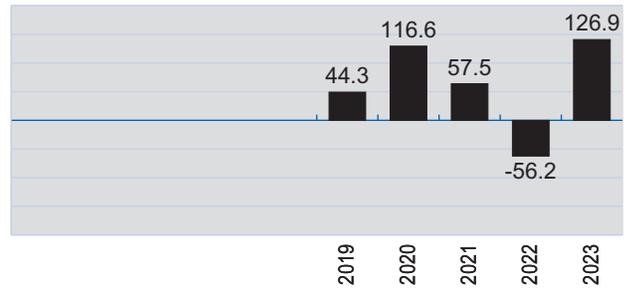
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Solactive Big Data & Hardware Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 5 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 5 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 5 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	100.8%	January 31, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$2,008
Worst return	-40.4%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$596

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$3,805. This works out to an annual compound return of 24.8%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are seeking passive exposure to companies that stand to benefit from the increased adoption of data and blockchain
- can handle the ups and downs of stock markets
- are comfortable with a high degree of risk.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.92% of its value. This equals \$9.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.58%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.34%
ETF expenses	0.92%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Canadian Oil and Gas Equity Covered Call ETF (ENCC) - Class E Units

(formerly Horizons Canadian Oil and Gas Equity Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Canadian Oil and Gas Equity Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 11, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$336.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.80%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	ENCC	Average daily volume:	244,985 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$10.20 - \$11.78	Average bid-ask spread:	0.11%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$10.19 - \$11.78		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF seeks to provide, to the extent possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of Canadian companies that are involved in the crude oil and natural gas industry (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Oil & Gas Index); and (b) monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

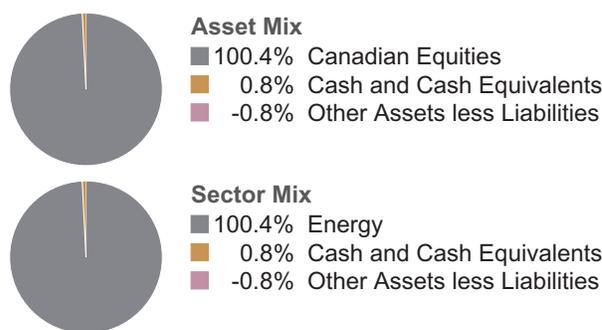
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Cenovus Energy Inc.	9.8%
2. Keyera Corp.	9.8%
3. Suncor Energy Inc.	9.7%
4. Imperial Oil Ltd.	9.4%
5. Pembina Pipeline Corp.	9.2%
6. ARC Resources Ltd.	9.1%
7. Tourmaline Oil Corp.	8.8%
8. MEG Energy Corp.	8.8%
9. Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	8.8%
10. Enbridge Inc.	8.7%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 92.1%

Total number of investments: 35

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

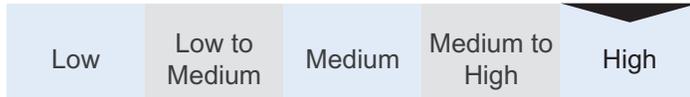
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

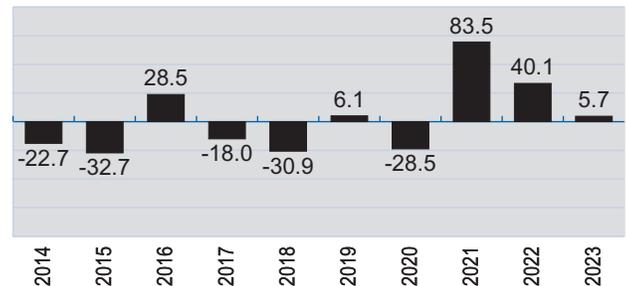
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 5 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	43.9%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,439
Worst return	-60.3%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$397

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$786. This works out to an annual compound return of -2.4%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who want exposure to a portfolio of Canadian oil and gas companies that seeks income enhancement
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.08% of its value. This equals \$10.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.80%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.28%
ETF expenses	1.08%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Canadian Utility Services High Dividend Index ETF (UTIL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Canadian Utility Services High Dividend Index ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Canadian Utility Services High Dividend Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	August 10, 2022	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$10.1 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.61%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	UTIL	Average daily volume:	5,113 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$18.06 - \$21.75	Average bid-ask spread:	0.10%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$18.08 - \$21.81		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of an index that seeks to provide exposure to the performance of TSX-listed high dividend paying utility services companies. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the Solactive Canadian Utility Services High Dividend Index, net of expenses.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

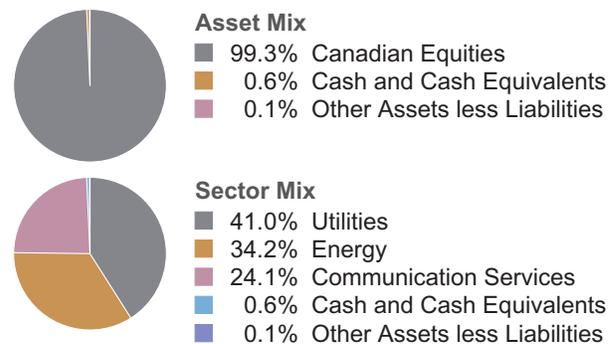
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Pembina Pipeline Corp.	8.8%
2. AltaGas Ltd.	8.6%
3. Hydro One Ltd.	8.5%
4. Enbridge Inc.	8.5%
5. Emera Inc.	8.4%
6. Fortis Inc.	8.3%
7. TC Energy Corp.	8.3%
8. Brookfield Infrastructure Partners L.P.	8.2%
9. BCE Inc.	8.1%
10. Rogers Communications Inc.	8.0%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 83.7%

Total number of investments: 12

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past year.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF have performed in the past 1 year. The ETF dropped in value during the year. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past calendar year. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.3%	December 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,103
Worst return	-12.5%	September 30, 2023	Your investment would drop to \$875

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$859. This works out to an annual compound return of -7.7%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to TSX-listed high dividend paying utility services companies
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.68% of its value. This equals \$6.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.61%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.07%
ETF expenses	0.68%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Conservative Asset Allocation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	August 2, 2018	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$43.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.15%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HCON	Average daily volume:	11,068 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$11.73 - \$13.27	Average bid-ask spread:	0.15%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$11.74 - \$13.27		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide a combination of income and moderate long-term capital growth, primarily by investing in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of fixed income and equity securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

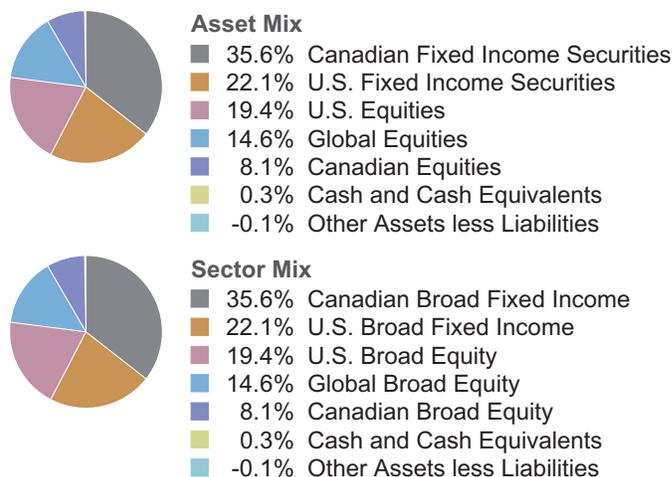
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X Canadian Select Universe Bond Index Corporate Class ETF 35.6%
2. Global X US 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index Corporate Class ETF 22.1%
3. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF 19.4%
4. Global X MSCI EAFE Index ETF 10.4%
5. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index Corporate Class ETF 8.1%
6. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF 4.2%
7. Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.3%

Total percentage of top 7 investments 100.1%

Total number of investments: 6

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 5 years.

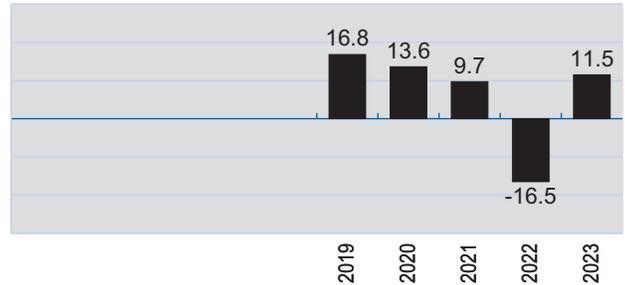
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 5 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 5 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 5 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	11.8%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,118
Worst return	-10.5%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$895

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,361. This works out to an annual compound return of 5.4%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- want to gain exposure to a conservative portfolio of ETFs that is diversified by asset classes and industry sectors
- are looking for regular distributions
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.26% of its value. This equals \$2.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.15%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.11%
ETF expenses	0.26%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Copper Producers Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	May 17, 2022	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$23.0 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.81%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	COPP	Average daily volume:	5,017 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$22.23 - \$41.50	Average bid-ask spread:	0.25%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$22.19 - \$41.46		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index that is designed to provide exposure to the performance of companies active in copper ore mining that are listed on select North American stock exchanges. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the Solactive North American Listed Copper Producers Index, net of expenses. The ETF seeks to hedge any U.S. dollar portfolio exposure back to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

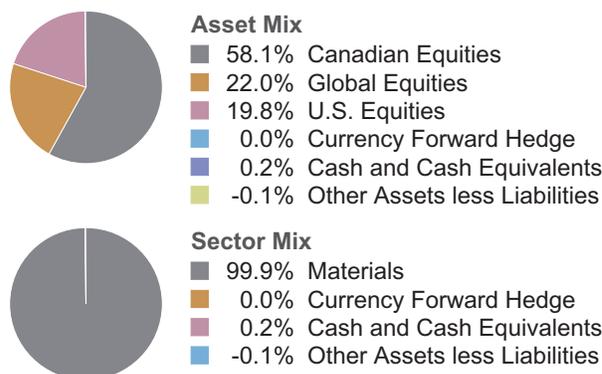
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. First Quantum Minerals Ltd.	10.1%
2. Freeport-McMoRan Inc.	10.1%
3. Capstone Copper Corp.	9.9%
4. Lundin Mining Corp.	9.7%
5. Southern Copper Corp.	9.6%
6. Compania de Minas Buenaventura SA	9.6%
7. Ivanhoe Mines Ltd.	9.4%
8. Hudbay Minerals Inc.	7.1%
9. Filo Corp.	5.4%
10. BHP Billiton Ltd., ADR	5.2%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 86.1%

Total number of investments: 14

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

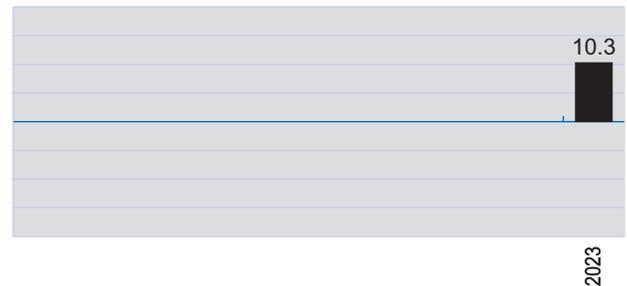
This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past year.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF have performed in the past 1 year. The ETF did not drop in value during the year. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past calendar year. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	44.6%	January 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,446
Worst return	-28.4%	October 31, 2023	Your investment would drop to \$716

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,469. This works out to an annual compound return of 19.8%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- looking for exposure to companies active in copper ore mining that are listed on a North American stock exchange
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market
- are comfortable with a high degree of risk.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.91% of its value. This equals \$9.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.81%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.10%
ETF expenses	0.91%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Cybersecurity Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	December 2, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$2.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.55%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HBUG	Average daily volume:	361 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	218 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$18.23 - \$24.97	Average bid-ask spread:	0.32%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$18.18 - \$24.96		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index that is designed to provide exposure to the performance of global, publicly listed companies that stand to potentially benefit from the increased adoption of cybersecurity technology, such as those whose principal business is generally engaged in the development and management of security protocols preventing intrusion and attacks to systems, networks, applications, computers, and mobile devices. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate, directly or indirectly, the performance of Indxx Cybersecurity Index, net of expenses, by investing primarily in the Global X Cybersecurity ETF. The ETF seeks to hedge any U.S. dollar portfolio exposure back to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

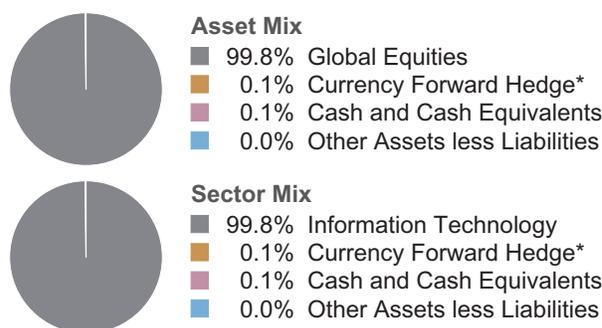
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. CrowdStrike Holdings Inc.	7.4%
2. Palo Alto Networks Inc.	6.7%
3. Check Point Software Technologies Ltd.	6.6%
4. Zscaler Inc.	6.5%
5. Okta Inc.	5.7%
6. Gen Digital Inc.	5.5%
7. Fortinet Inc.	5.4%
8. Cyberark Software Ltd.	5.1%
9. Varonis Systems Inc.	4.7%
10. Radware Ltd.	4.5%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 58.1%

Total number of investments: 1

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

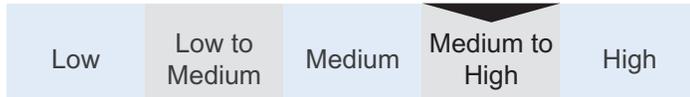
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium to High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	20.2%	December 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,202
Worst return	-21.4%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$786

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$947. This works out to an annual compound return of -2.1%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to global, publicly listed companies that stand to potentially benefit from the increased adoption of cybersecurity technology
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.60% of its value. This equals \$6.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.55%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.05%
ETF expenses	0.60%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced All-Equity Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF (EQCL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced All-Equity Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced All-Equity Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$13.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.49%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	EQCL	Average daily volume:	7,919 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	182 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.31 - \$21.95	Average bid-ask spread:	0.15%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$19.30 - \$21.96		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide a combination of a high level of income and long-term capital growth, primarily by investing, directly or indirectly, in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity securities. To generate premiums, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

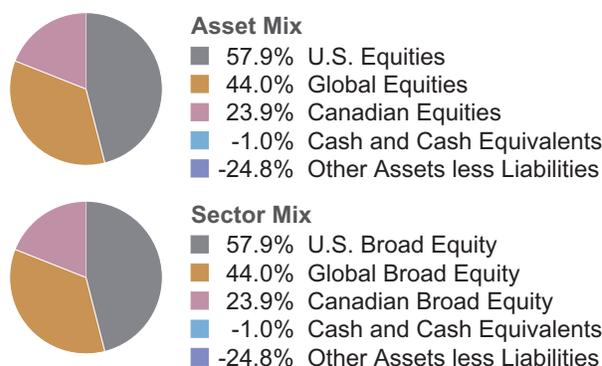
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Covered Call ETF	44.9%
2. Global X MSCI EAFE Covered Call ETF	31.5%
3. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF	23.9%
4. Global X Nasdaq-100 Covered Call ETF	13.0%
5. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Covered Call ETF	12.4%
6. Cash and Cash Equivalents	-1.0%

Total percentage of top 6 investments 124.7%

Total number of investments: 6

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to an equity portfolio that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with, leverage, risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 3.11% of its value. This equals \$31.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.49%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.62%
ETF expenses	3.11%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced All-Equity Asset Allocation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$4.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.89%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HEQL	Average daily volume:	2,195 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	180 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.21 - \$24.86	Average bid-ask spread:	0.14%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$19.10 - \$24.88		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide enhanced long-term capital growth, primarily by investing, directly or indirectly, in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity securities. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

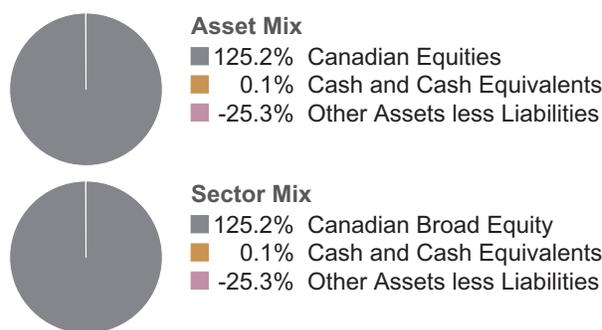
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X All-Equity Asset Allocation ETF 125.2%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.1%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.3%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity securities
- are comfortable with, leverage, risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 2.21% of its value. This equals \$22.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	1.89%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.32%
ETF expenses	2.21%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced Canadian Oil And Gas Equity Covered Call ETF (ENCL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced Canadian Oil and Gas Equity Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced Canadian Oil And Gas Equity Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$104.2 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.42%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	ENCL	Average daily volume:	79,975 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	182 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$17.93 - \$21.45	Average bid-ask spread:	0.15%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$17.92 - \$21.39		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide, to the extent possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of Canadian companies that are involved in the crude oil and natural gas industry (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Oil & Gas Index); and (b) high monthly distributions of dividend income and call option premiums. To generate premiums, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

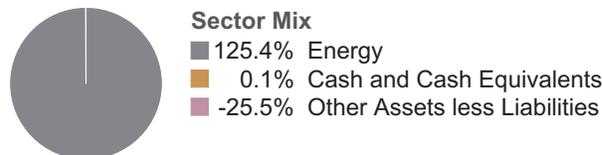
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X Canadian Oil and Gas Equity Covered Call ETF 125.4%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.1%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.5%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

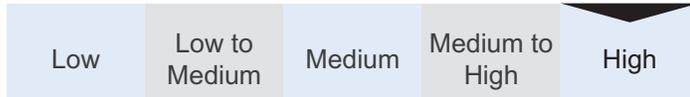
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to an equity portfolio that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with, leverage, risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 2.82% of its value. This equals \$28.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.42%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.40%
ETF expenses	2.82%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced Equal Weight Banks Index ETF (BNKL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced Equal Weight Banks Index ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced Equal Weight Banks Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

On August 1, 2024, the Manager of the ETF announced that the annual management fee of the ETF will be temporarily reduced, effective August 1, 2024, from 0.35% to 0.00%.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$9.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.85%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	BNKL	Average daily volume:	5,117 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	241 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$16.83 - \$22.18	Average bid-ask spread:	0.08%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$16.70 - \$22.19		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses, 1.25 times (125%) the performance of an index of equal-weighted equity securities of diversified Canadian banks (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index). The ETF will use leverage in order to seek to achieve its investment objective. Leverage will be created through the use of cash borrowings or as otherwise permitted under applicable securities legislation.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

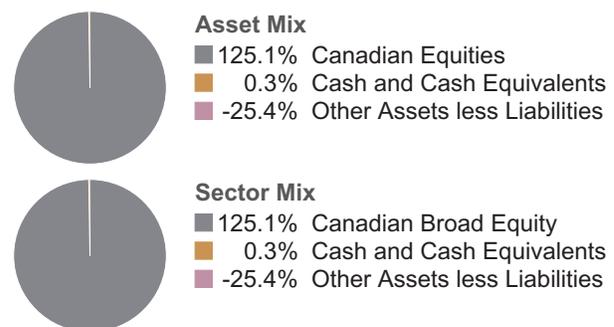
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- Global X Equal Weight Canadian Banks Index ETF 25.1%
- Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.3%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.4%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,084. This works out to an annual compound return of 8.5%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to a portfolio of Canadian banks
- comfortable with risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.89% of its value. This equals \$18.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	1.85%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.04%
ETF expenses	1.89%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced Equal Weight Canadian Banks Covered Call ETF (BKCL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced Equal Weight Canadian Banks Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced Equal Weight Canadian Banks Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$91.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.59%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	BKCL	Average daily volume:	52,097 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	248 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$16.64 - \$20.73	Average bid-ask spread:	0.10%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$16.62 - \$20.73		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of equal-weighted equity securities of diversified Canadian banks (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index); and (b) high monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To generate income, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- Global X Equal Weight Canadian Bank Covered Call ETF 125.6%
- Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.1%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.7%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

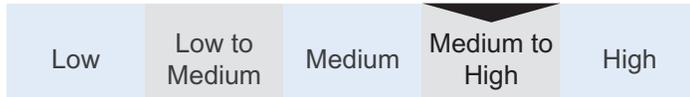
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium to High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,024. This works out to an annual compound return of 2.4%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to a portfolio of Canadian banks that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 2.86% of its value. This equals \$28.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.59%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.27%
ETF expenses	2.86%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced Nasdaq-100 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$47.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.33%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	QQCL	Average daily volume:	18,793 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	182 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.05 - \$23.47	Average bid-ask spread:	0.17%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$19.01 - \$23.53		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of the largest domestic and international, non-financial companies listed on the NASDAQ stock market (currently, the NASDAQ-100® Index); and (b) high monthly distributions of dividend income and call option premiums. To generate premiums, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1. Global X Nasdaq-100 Covered Call ETF | 125.9% |
| 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents | 0.1% |

Total percentage of top 2 investments 126.0%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

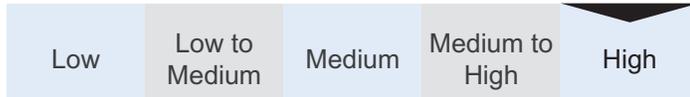
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to an equity portfolio that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with leverage, risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 2.82% of its value. This equals \$28.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.33%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.49%
ETF expenses	2.82%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced S&P 500 Covered Call ETF (USCL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced US Large Cap Equity Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced S&P 500 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$81.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.59%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	USCL	Average daily volume:	34,793 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	248 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$18.73 - \$21.98	Average bid-ask spread:	0.14%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$18.71 - \$22.00		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of the large-cap market segment of the U.S. equity market; and (b) high monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To generate income, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

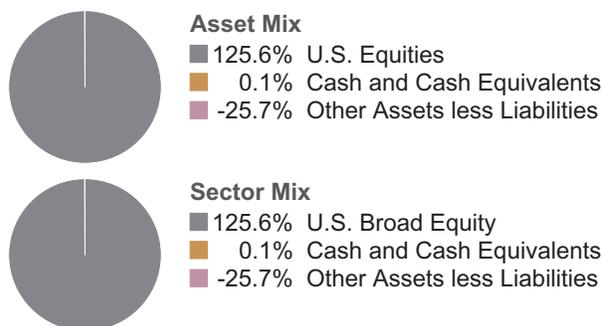
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- Global X S&P 500 Covered Call ETF 125.6%
- Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.1%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.7%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,234. This works out to an annual compound return of 23.7%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to a portfolio of large-cap U.S. equities that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 2.79% of its value. This equals \$27.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.59%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.20%
ETF expenses	2.79%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Enhanced S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF (CNCL) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Enhanced Canadian Large Cap Equity Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$14.6 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.61%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CNCL	Average daily volume:	14,188 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	248 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$17.75 - \$20.39	Average bid-ask spread:	0.14%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$17.76 - \$20.34		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of the large-cap market segment of the Canadian equity market; and (b) high monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To generate income, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will also employ leverage through cash borrowing and will generally endeavour to maintain a leverage ratio of approximately 125%.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

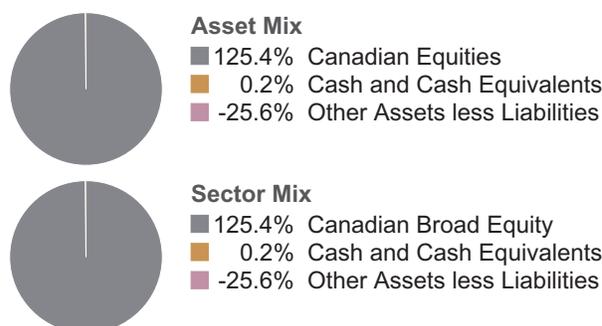
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- Global X S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF 125.4%
- Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.2%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.6%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,065. This works out to an annual compound return of 6.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to a portfolio of large-cap Canadian equities that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 3.13% of its value. This equals \$31.30 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	2.61%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.52%
ETF expenses	3.13%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Enhanced S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

On August 1, 2024, the Manager of the ETF announced that the annual management fee of the ETF will be temporarily reduced, effective August 1, 2024, from 0.35% to 0.00%.

The ETF is an alternative mutual fund within the meaning of NI 81-102, and is permitted to use strategies generally prohibited by conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to invest more than 10% of the ETF's net asset value in securities of a single issuer, the ability to borrow cash and to employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the applicable investment objectives and strategies of the ETF, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in Units of the ETF decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$2.1 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.84%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CANL	Average daily volume:	1,081 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	236 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$18.12 - \$22.32	Average bid-ask spread:	0.08%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$18.14 - \$22.36		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses, 1.25 times (125%) the performance of an index of equity securities representing the large-cap market segment of the Canadian equity market (currently, the S&P/TSX 60™ Index). The ETF will use leverage in order to seek to achieve its investment objective. Leverage will be created through the use of cash borrowings or as otherwise permitted under applicable securities legislation.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

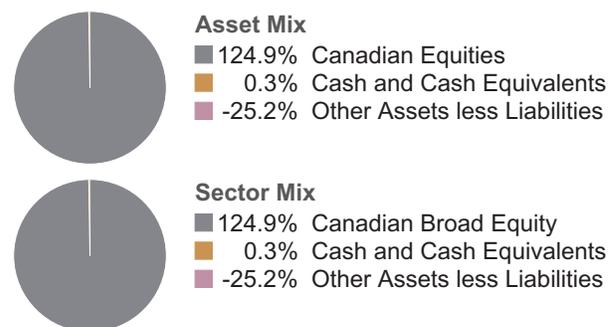
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF 124.9%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents 0.3%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 125.2%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,118. This works out to an annual compound return of 12.0%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to a portfolio of large-cap Canadian equities
- are comfortable with risk and with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.88% of its value. This equals \$18.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	1.84%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.04%
ETF expenses	1.88%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Equal Weight Canadian Bank Covered Call ETF (BKCC) - Class E Units

(formerly Horizons Equal Weight Canadian Bank Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Equal Weight Canadian Bank Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	May 16, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$164.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.57%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	BKCC	Average daily volume:	35,942 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$12.68 - \$15.06	Average bid-ask spread:	0.09%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$12.68 - \$15.06		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF seeks to provide, to the extent possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of equal-weighted equity securities of diversified Canadian banks (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index); and (b) monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

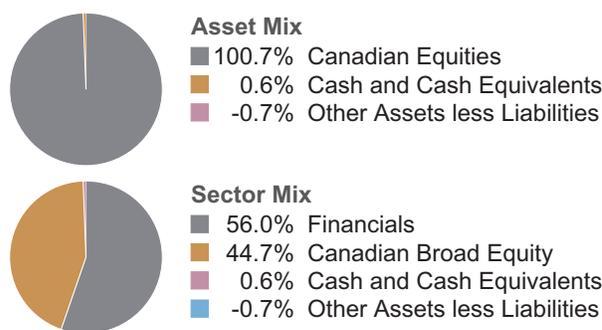
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X Equal Weight Canadian Banks Index ETF	44.7%
2. Royal Bank of Canada	10.5%
3. National Bank of Canada	9.6%
4. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	9.4%
5. Bank of Nova Scotia (The)	8.9%
6. Toronto-Dominion Bank (The)	8.9%
7. Bank of Montreal	8.7%
8. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.7%

Total percentage of top 8 investments 101.4%

Total number of investments: 17

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

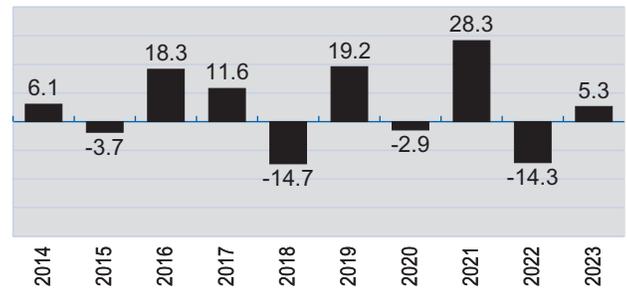
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 4 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	15.1%	April 30, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$1,151
Worst return	-24.7%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$753

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,479. This works out to an annual compound return of 4.0%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who want exposure to a portfolio of Canadian banks that seeks income enhancement
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.84% of its value. This equals \$8.40 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.57%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.27%
ETF expenses	0.84%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Equal Weight Canadian Banks Index ETF (HBNK) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Equal Weight Banks Index ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Equal Weight Canadian Banks Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 6, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$777.5 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.00%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HBNK	Average daily volume:	174,727 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	248 out of 249 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$17.46 - \$22.01	Average bid-ask spread:	0.06%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$17.45 - \$22.01		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent reasonably possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index of equal-weighted equity securities of diversified Canadian banks (currently, the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index).

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

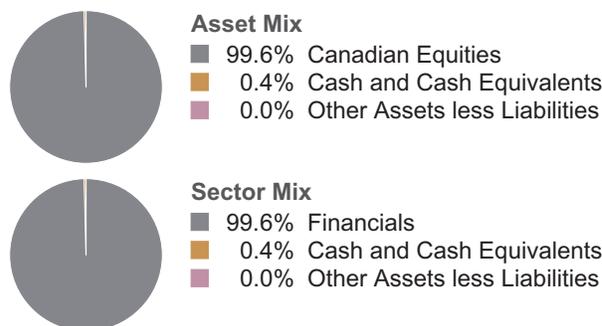
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Royal Bank of Canada	18.6%
2. National Bank of Canada	17.1%
3. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	16.7%
4. Bank of Nova Scotia (The)	15.9%
5. Toronto-Dominion Bank (The)	15.8%
6. Bank of Montreal	15.5%
7. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.5%

Total percentage of top 7 investments 100.1%

Total number of investments: 6

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

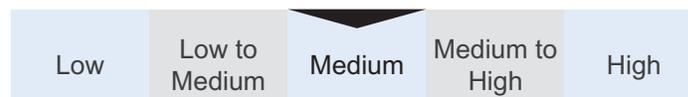
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,088. This works out to an annual compound return of 8.9%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- want leveraged exposure to the equity securities of large Canadian banks
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.00% of its value. This equals \$0.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.00%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.00%
ETF expenses	0.00%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Global Sustainability Leaders Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 1, 2018	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$108.6 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%	Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	ETHI	Average daily volume:	4,455 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$39.76 - \$52.55	Average bid-ask spread:	0.20%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$39.87 - \$52.46		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Nasdaq Future Global Sustainability Leaders Index, net of expenses. The Nasdaq Future Global Sustainability Leaders Index is designed to provide exposure to the performance of a basket of large-cap equity securities of companies that are global climate change leaders (as measured by their relative carbon efficiency), and are not materially engaged in activities deemed inconsistent with responsible investment considerations. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Nasdaq Future Global Sustainability Leaders Index.

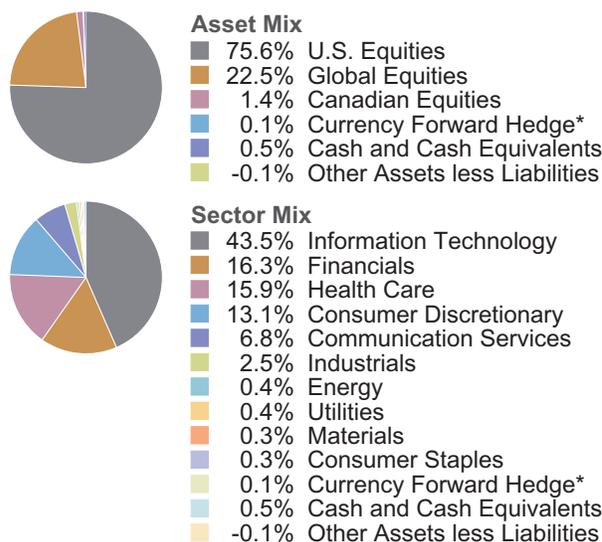
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. NVIDIA Corp.	5.4%
2. Apple Inc.	4.9%
3. Visa Inc.	3.7%
4. MasterCard Inc.	3.6%
5. Home Depot Inc. (The)	3.5%
6. Toyota Motor Corp.	3.2%
7. ASML Holding NV	2.9%
8. Adobe Inc.	2.0%
9. UnitedHealth Group Inc.	2.0%
10. Novo Nordisk AS	2.0%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 33.2%

Total number of investments: 200

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 5 years.

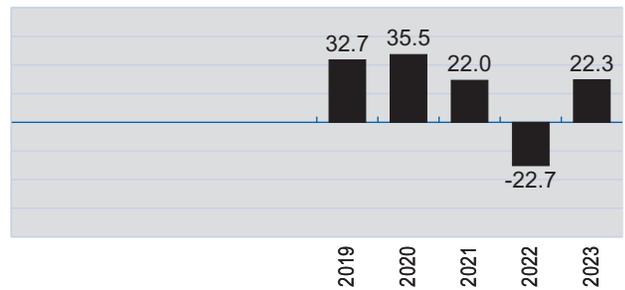
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Nasdaq Future Global Sustainability Leaders Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 5 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 5 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 5 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	25.6%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,256
Worst return	-18.5%	June 29, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$815

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$2,209. This works out to an annual compound return of 15.0%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to large-cap equity securities of companies that are global climate change leaders
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.69% of its value. This equals \$6.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.05%
ETF expenses	0.69%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Gold Producer Equity Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 11, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$216.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.78%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	GLCC	Average daily volume:	99,817 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.29 - \$27.24	Average bid-ask spread:	0.12%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$19.27 - \$27.28		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF seeks to provide, to the extent possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of equity securities of diversified North American listed gold producers (currently, the Solactive North American Listed Gold Producers Index) and (b) monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

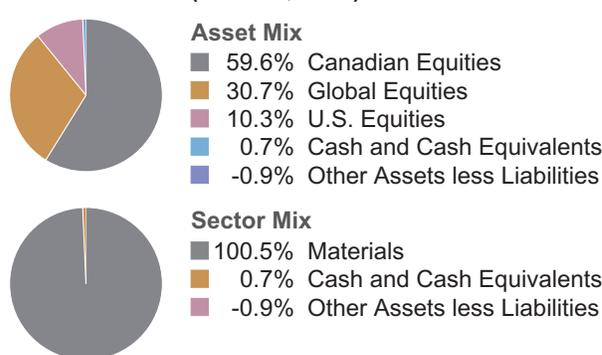
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Kinross Gold Corp.	12.2%
2. Newmont Corp.	10.3%
3. Agnico Eagle Mines Ltd.	10.2%
4. AngloGold Ashanti PLC	9.5%
5. Barrick Gold Corp.	9.1%
6. Pan American Silver Corp.	8.7%
7. Gold Fields Ltd., ADR	8.2%
8. Alamos Gold Inc.	7.5%
9. Harmony Gold Mining Co. Ltd., ADR	6.8%
10. Endeavour Mining PLC	6.2%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 88.7%

Total number of investments: 37

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

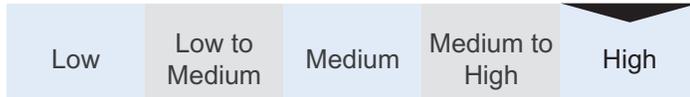
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

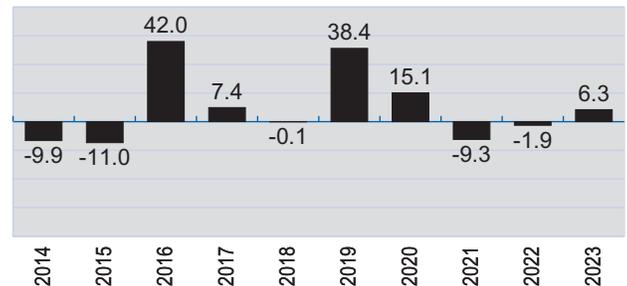
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 5 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	52.1%	April 30, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,521
Worst return	-30.4%	October 31, 2014	Your investment would drop to \$696

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,750. This works out to an annual compound return of 5.8%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who want exposure to a portfolio of North American gold mining companies that seeks income enhancement
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.16% of its value. This equals \$11.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.78%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.38%
ETF expenses	1.16%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Gold Yield ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	December 17, 2010	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$62.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.89%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HGY	Average daily volume:	25,156 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$8.99 - \$10.92	Average bid-ask spread:	0.15%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$9.00 - \$10.91		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objectives of the ETF are to provide unitholders with: (i) exposure to the price of gold bullion hedged to the Canadian dollar, less the ETF's fees and expenses; (ii) tax-efficient monthly distributions; and (iii) in order to mitigate downside risk and generate income, exposure to a covered call option writing strategy.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

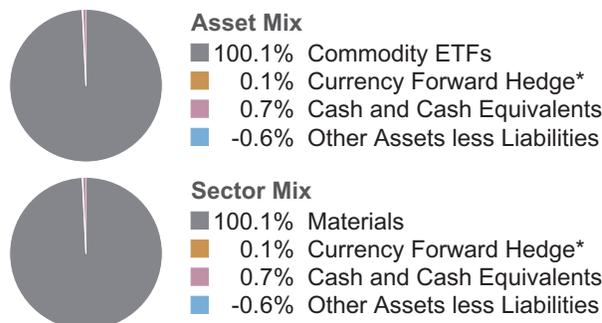
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. SPDR® Gold MiniShares Trust	100.1%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.7%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 100.8%

Total number of investments: 3

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

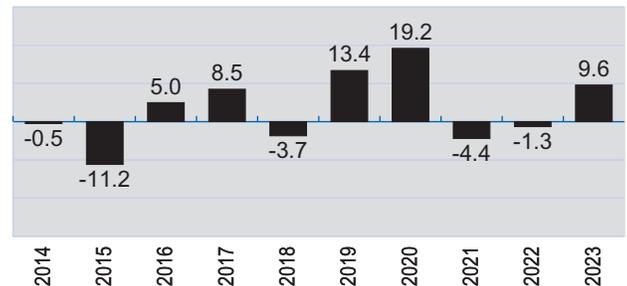
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 5 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.2%	January 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,142
Worst return	-12.3%	December 31, 2016	Your investment would drop to \$877

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,359. This works out to an annual compound return of 3.1%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who can handle the ups and downs of gold bullion prices
- Suitable for investors looking for monthly distributions
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with a high degree of risk.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.98% of its value. This equals \$9.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.89%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.09%
ETF expenses	0.98%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Growth Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF (GRCC) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Growth Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Growth Asset Allocation Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$6.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.73%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	GRCC	Average daily volume:	2,261 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	173 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.58 - \$21.46	Average bid-ask spread:	0.15%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$19.55 - \$21.47		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide a combination of a high level of income and moderate long-term capital growth, primarily by investing in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity and fixed income securities. To mitigate downside risk and generate premiums, the ETF will be exposed to a dynamic option writing program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

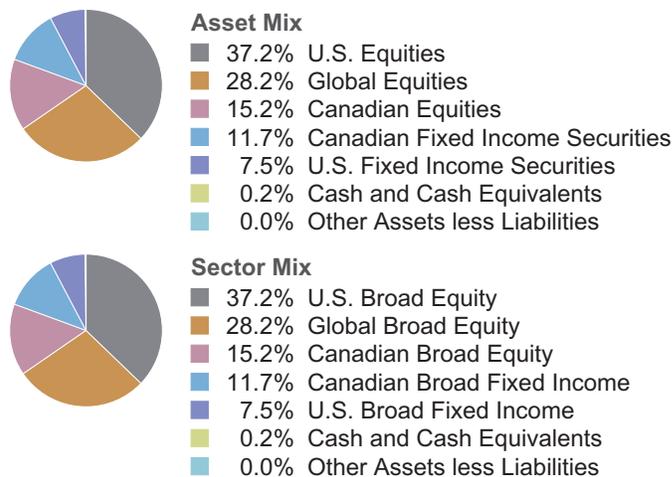
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Covered Call ETF	28.8%
2. Global X MSCI EAFE Covered Call ETF	20.0%
3. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF	15.2%
4. Global X Canadian Select Universe Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	11.7%
5. Global X Nasdaq-100 Covered Call ETF	8.4%
6. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Covered Call ETF	8.3%
7. Global X Mid-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF	7.5%
8. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.2%

Total percentage of top 8 investments 100.1%

Total number of investments: 7

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

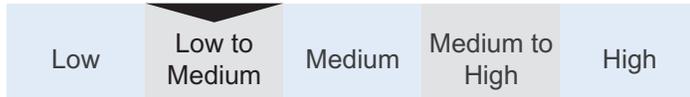
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity securities that seeks income enhancement
- are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.25% of its value. This equals \$12.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.73%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.52%
ETF expenses	1.25%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Growth Asset Allocation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 11, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$9.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.20%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HGRW	Average daily volume:	3,188 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	144 out of 183 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.46 - \$23.38	Average bid-ask spread:	0.11%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$19.47 - \$23.37		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide a combination of long-term capital growth and a modest level of income, primarily by investing in exchange traded funds that provide exposure to a globally diversified portfolio of equity and fixed income securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

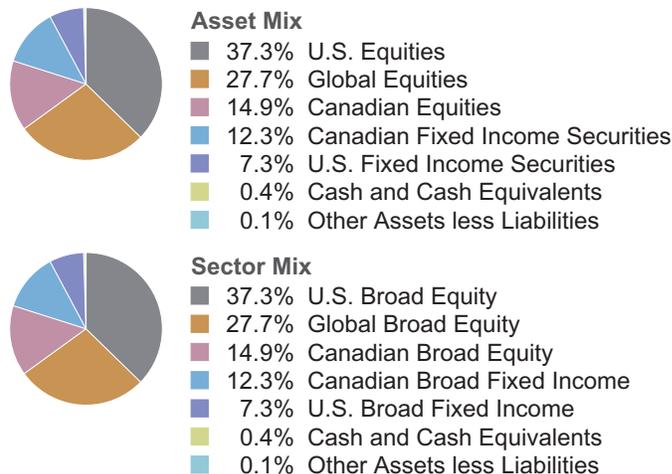
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF	29.5%
2. Global X MSCI EAFE Index ETF	19.5%
3. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index Corporate Class ETF	14.9%
4. Global X Canadian Select Universe Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	12.3%
5. Global X MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	8.2%
6. Global X Nasdaq-100 Index ETF	7.9%
7. Global X US 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	7.4%
8. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.4%

Total percentage of top 8 investments 100.1%

Total number of investments: 7

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

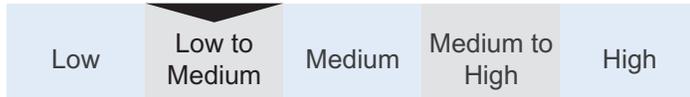
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure a globally diversified portfolio of equity and fixed income securities
- are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.38% of its value. This equals \$3.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.20%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.18%
ETF expenses	0.38%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X High Interest Savings ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Although the ETF primarily invests in bank deposit accounts, it is not covered by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government deposit insurer.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 2, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$4.8 Billion	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.11%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CASH	Average daily volume:	1,280,443 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$49.99 - \$50.22	Average bid-ask spread:	0.02%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$49.98 - \$50.22		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to maximize monthly income for unitholders while preserving capital and liquidity by investing primarily in high interest deposit accounts with Canadian banks.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

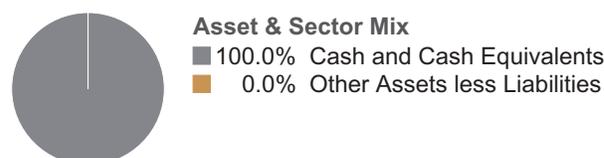
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. National Bank Cash Account	49.5%
2. Scotiabank Cash Account	34.0%
3. CIBC Cash Account	16.5%
4. Cash	0.0%

Total percentage of top 4 investments 100.0%

Total number of investments: 4

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

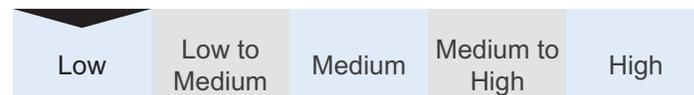
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 0 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	1.3%	October 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,013
Worst return	0.2%	February 28, 2022	Your investment would rise to \$1,002

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,103. This works out to an annual compound return of 3.7%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to high interest deposit accounts
- are looking for regular distributions.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.11% of its value. This equals \$1.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.11%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.00%
ETF expenses	0.11%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Industry 4.0 Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 6, 2018	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$8.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%		

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	FOUR	Average daily volume:	1,411 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	238 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$37.90 - \$50.53	Average bid-ask spread:	0.35%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$37.82 - \$50.38		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Solactive Industry 4.0 Index, net of expenses. The Solactive Industry 4.0 Index is designed to provide exposure to the performance of equity securities of companies that are involved in the transformation of manufacturing and the industrial market through the development or implementation of new technologies and innovations. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Solactive Industry 4.0 Index.

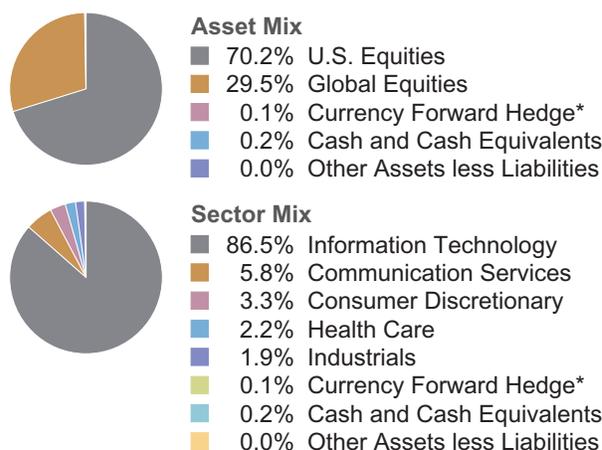
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. ARM Holdings PLC, ADR	3.0%
2. NVIDIA Corp.	2.6%
3. Sitime Corp.	2.5%
4. Cirrus Logic Inc.	2.4%
5. CrowdStrike Holdings Inc.	2.4%
6. Intuitive Surgical Inc.	2.3%
7. Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, ADR	2.2%
8. CyberArk Software Ltd.	2.2%
9. Autodesk Inc.	2.2%
10. Altair Engineering Inc.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 24.0%

Total number of investments: 50

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 5 years.

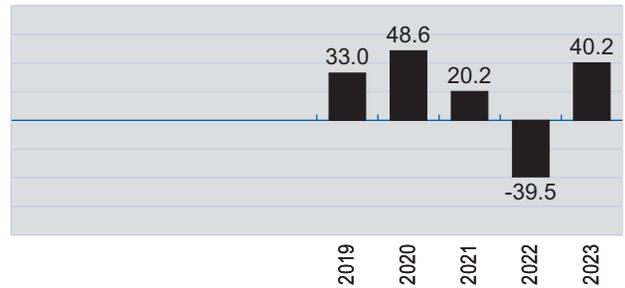
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Solactive Industry 4.0 Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 5 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 5 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 5 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	31.8%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,318
Worst return	-23.7%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$763

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,954. This works out to an annual compound return of 12.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to the equity securities of companies that are involved in the transformation of manufacturing and the industrial market through the development or implementation of new technologies and innovations
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.73% of its value. This equals \$7.30 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.09%
ETF expenses	0.73%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Inovestor Canadian Equity Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 14, 2017	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$33.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.75%	Sub-advisor(s):	Inovestor Asset Management
		Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	INOC	Average daily volume:	4,140 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	235 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$12.60 - \$15.33	Average bid-ask spread:	0.17%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$12.56 - \$15.26		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Nasdaq Inovestor Canada Index, net of expenses. The Nasdaq Inovestor Canada Index is a large capitalization equity index of diversified constituents which are selected largely from the Canadian equity universe.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Nasdaq Inovestor Canada Index.

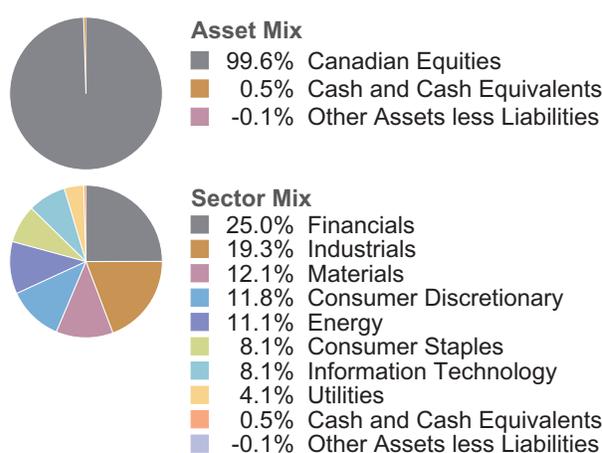
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. goeasy Ltd.	4.5%
2. Stella-Jones Inc.	4.4%
3. Dollarama Inc.	4.3%
4. EQB Inc.	4.3%
5. Royal Bank of Canada	4.2%
6. North West Co. Inc. (The)	4.2%
7. Constellation Software Inc.	4.2%
8. Hydro One Ltd.	4.1%
9. RB Global Inc.	4.1%
10. iA Financial Corp. Inc.	4.1%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 42.4%

Total number of investments: 25

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**. Because this is a new ETF, the risk rating is only an estimate by Horizons ETFs Management (Canada) Inc.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 6 years.

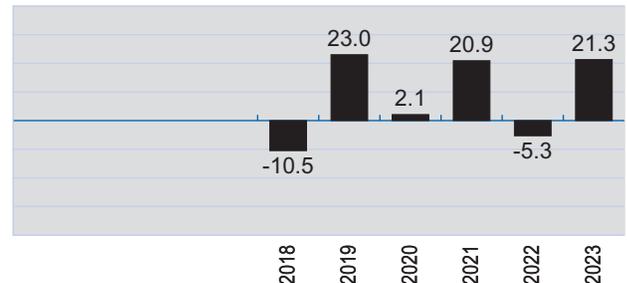
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Nasdaq Inoestor Canada Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 6 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 2 of the 6 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 6 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	15.2%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,152
Worst return	-24.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$754

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,730. This works out to an annual compound return of 8.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for a long-term investment
- want to invest in a broad range of stocks from the Canadian equity universe
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.78% of its value. This equals \$7.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.75%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.03%
ETF expenses	0.78%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Lithium Producers Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	June 23, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$14.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.88%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HLIT	Average daily volume:	7,154 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$16.68 - \$41.31	Average bid-ask spread:	0.37%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$16.66 - \$40.99		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index that is designed to provide exposure to the performance of global, publicly listed companies engaged in the mining and/or production of lithium, lithium compounds, or lithium related components. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the Solactive Global Lithium Producers Index, net of expenses. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

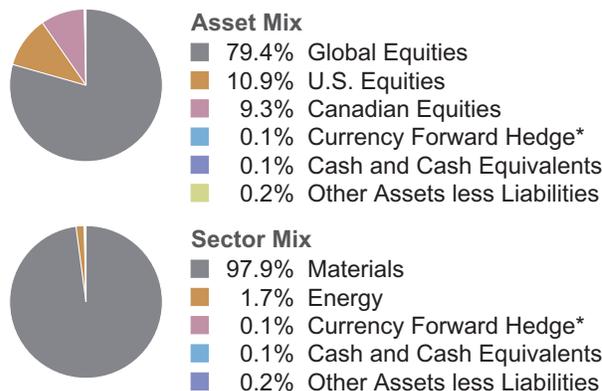
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Sociedad Quimica y Minera de Chile SA, ADR	10.6%
2. Pilbara Minerals Ltd.	10.3%
3. Arcadium Lithium PLC	9.9%
4. IGO Ltd.	9.8%
5. Mineral Resources Ltd.	9.7%
6. Albemarle Corp.	9.6%
7. Lontown Resources Ltd.	5.5%
8. Sigma Lithium Corp.	4.9%
9. Eternal Materials Co. Ltd.	4.2%
10. China Steel Chemical Corp.	3.0%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 77.5%

Total number of investments: 25

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 2 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	27.1%	October 31, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$1,271
Worst return	-35.1%	October 31, 2023	Your investment would drop to \$649

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$696. This works out to an annual compound return of -11.3%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to global, publicly listed companies generally focused on the mining and/or production of lithium, lithium compounds, or lithium related components
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.98% of its value. This equals \$9.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.88%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.10%
ETF expenses	0.98%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Long-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF (LPAY.U(US\$)/LPAY(C\$)) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Long-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Long-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 5, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$28.2 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.63%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	LPAY.U(US\$)/LPAY(C\$)	Average daily volume:	13,500 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	128 out of 186 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (US\$):	\$19.43 - \$22.07	Market price (C\$):	\$26.49 - \$29.35
Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$19.27 - \$22.18	Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$26.43 - \$29.41
Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.09%	Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.08%

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide: (a) exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration over 10 years; and (b) high monthly distributions of interest income and option premiums. To generate premiums and reduce volatility, the ETF will employ a dynamic option program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

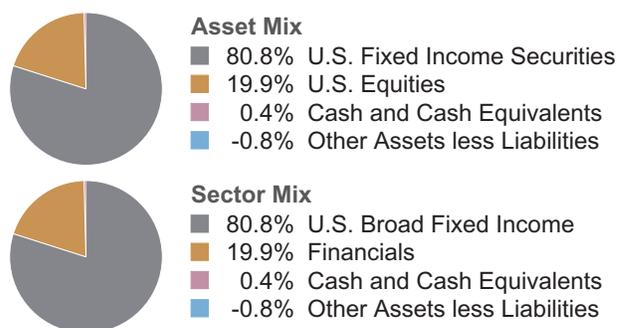
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	50.4%
2. Vanguard Long-Term Treasury ETF	30.4%
3. Global X 0-3 Month U.S. T-Bill ETF	19.9%
4. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.4%

Total percentage of top 4 investments 101.1%

Total number of investments: 16

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

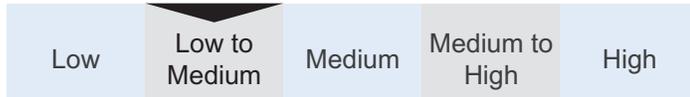
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration over 10 years, and a dynamic option program.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.04% of its value. This equals \$10.40 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.63%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.41%
ETF expenses	1.04%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Marijuana Life Sciences Index ETF (HMMJ(C\$)/HMMJ.U(US\$)) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Marijuana Life Sciences Index ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Marijuana Life Sciences Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is exposed to companies that are involved in the legal recreational marijuana market in Canada. The ETF will not knowingly invest in any constituent issuers that have exposure to the medical or recreational marijuana market in the United States, unless and until such time as it becomes legal under U.S. federal law. The ETF is not and will not be directly engaged in the manufacture, importation, possession, use, sale or distribution of cannabis in the cannabis marketplace in Canada.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 5, 2017	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$79.7 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.95%	Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HMMJ(C\$)/HMMJ.U(US\$)	Average daily volume:	32,739 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (C\$):	\$8.12 - \$11.89	Market price (US\$):	\$6.04 - \$8.61
Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$8.09 - \$11.82	Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$5.83 - \$8.65
Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.43%	Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.80%

The base currency of the ETF is in Canadian dollars. However, units of the ETF may be purchased in both Canadian dollars and US dollars under the ticker symbols HMMJ and HMMJ.U, respectively.

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF is to seek to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the North American Marijuana Index, net of expenses. The North American Marijuana Index is designed to provide exposure to the performance of a basket of North American publicly listed companies with significant business activities in the marijuana industry.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the North American Marijuana Index.

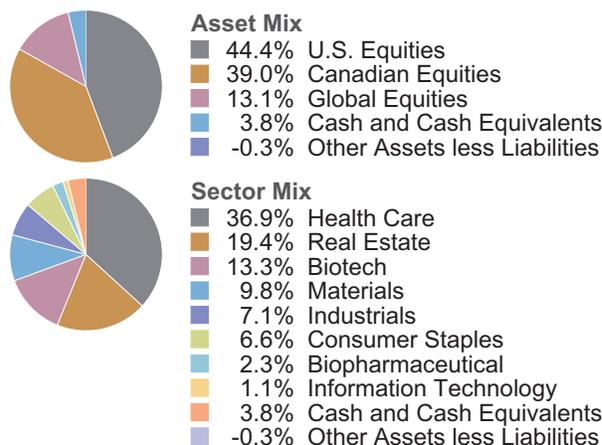
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Innovative Industrial Properties Inc.	17.2%
2. Cronos Group Inc.	14.6%
3. Jazz Pharmaceuticals PLC	12.8%
4. Scotts Miracle-Gro Co. (The)	9.8%
5. Tilray Brands Inc.	9.0%
6. SNDL Inc.	6.1%
7. Chart Industries Inc.	5.3%
8. Canopy Growth Corp.	3.9%
9. Cash and Cash Equivalents	3.8%
10. Constellation Brands Inc.	3.2%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 85.7%

Total number of investments: 20

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**. Because this is a new ETF, the risk rating is only an estimate by Horizons ETFs Management (Canada) Inc.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 6 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the North American Marijuana Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 6 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 6 of the 6 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 6 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	103.1%	December 31, 2017	Your investment would rise to \$2,031
Worst return	-41.9%	November 30, 2019	Your investment would drop to \$581

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$345. This works out to an annual compound return of -13.7%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the “**bid-ask spread**”.
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are willing to invest in highly speculative investments
- are comfortable with a high degree of risk
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.01% of its value. This equals \$10.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.95%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.06%
ETF expenses	1.01%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Metaverse Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 29, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$5.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	MTAV	Average daily volume:	475 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$19.60 - \$27.59	Average bid-ask spread:	0.18%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$19.68 - \$27.55		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index that seeks to provide exposure to global, publicly listed companies that potentially stand to benefit from the adoption and usage of technologies expected to grow and support the functioning of the metaverse. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the Solactive Global Metaverse Index, net of expenses. The ETF seeks to hedge any U.S. dollar portfolio exposure back to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

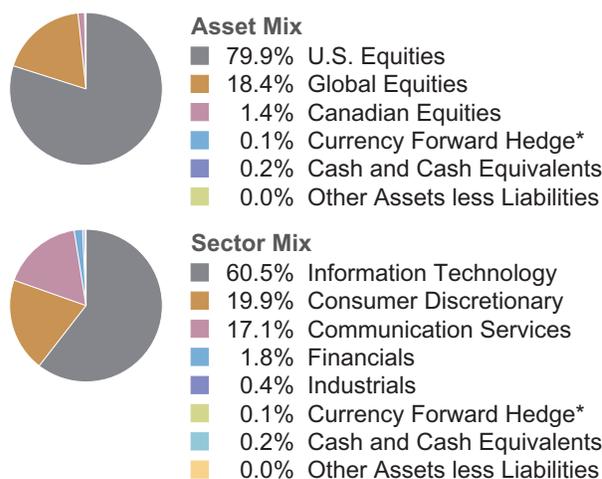
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. NVIDIA Corp.	6.5%
2. Apple Inc.	5.8%
3. Oracle Corp.	5.6%
4. Meta Platforms Inc.	5.3%
5. Microsoft Corp.	5.1%
6. Netflix Inc.	5.0%
7. Tencent Holdings Ltd.	5.0%
8. Amazon.com Inc.	5.0%
9. Alphabet Inc.	4.9%
10. Visa Inc.	4.4%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 52.6%

Total number of investments: 50

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	23.0%	March 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,230
Worst return	-22.5%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$775

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,093. This works out to an annual compound return of 3.5%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to global, publicly listed companies that potentially stand to benefit from the metaverse
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.71% of its value. This equals \$7.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.07%
ETF expenses	0.71%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Mid-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF (MPAY.U(US\$)/MPAY(C\$)) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Mid-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Mid-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 5, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$39.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.54%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	MPAY.U(US\$)/MPAY(C\$)	Average daily volume:	3,967 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	102 out of 186 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (US\$):	\$19.55 - \$21.10	Market price (C\$):	\$26.79 - \$28.14
Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$19.54 - \$21.15	Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$26.80 - \$28.15
Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.08%	Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.08%

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide: (a) exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration between 5 and 10 years; and (b) high monthly distributions of interest income and option premiums. To generate premiums and reduce volatility, the ETF will employ a dynamic option program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

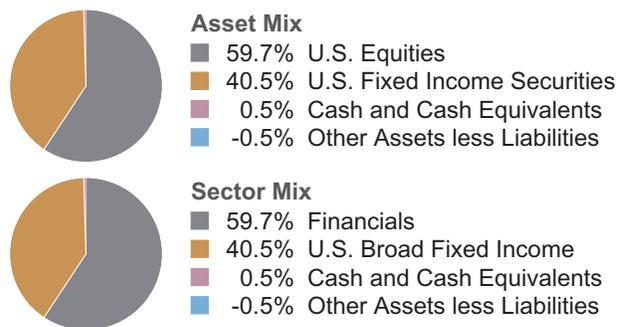
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. Global X 0-3 Month U.S. T-Bill ETF | 59.7% |
| 2. iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF | 40.6% |
| 3. Cash and Cash Equivalents | 0.5% |

Total percentage of top 3 investments 100.8%

Total number of investments: 16

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration between 5 and 10 years, and a dynamic option program.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.91% of its value. This equals \$9.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.54%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.37%
ETF expenses	0.91%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Nasdaq-100 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	September 13, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$170.3 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.85%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	QQCC	Average daily volume:	119,677 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$10.34 - \$12.34	Average bid-ask spread:	0.13%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$10.37 - \$12.32		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF seeks to provide, to the extent possible and net of expenses: (a) exposure to the performance of an index of the largest domestic and international nonfinancial companies listed on the Nasdaq stock market (currently, the Nasdaq-100® Index); and (b) monthly U.S. dollar distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will not seek to hedge its exposure to the U.S. dollar back to the Canadian dollar.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

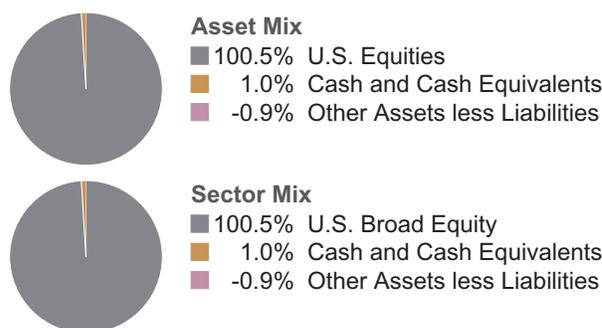
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 1. Global X Nasdaq-100 Index ETF | 100.5% |
| 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1.0% |

Total percentage of top 2 investments 101.5%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

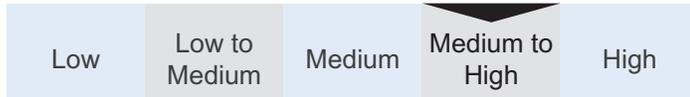
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium to High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

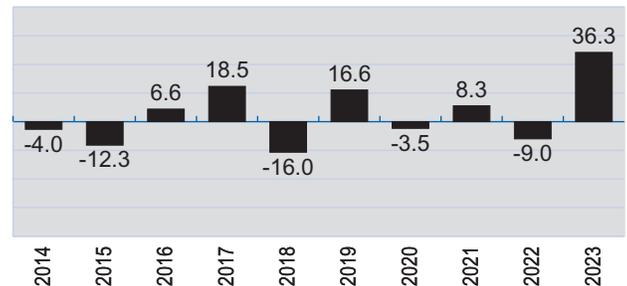
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 5 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	8.7%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,087
Worst return	-14.0%	September 30, 2015	Your investment would drop to \$860

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,537. This works out to an annual compound return of 4.4%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.86% of its value. This equals \$8.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.85%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.01%
ETF expenses	0.86%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Pipelines & Energy Services Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	July 15, 2014	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$30.2 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.74%	Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	PPLN	Average daily volume:	12,051 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$9.40 - \$11.14	Average bid-ask spread:	0.23%
Net asset value {NAV}::	\$9.40 - \$11.13		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF is to seek to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Solactive Pipelines & Energy Services Index, net of expenses. The Solactive Pipelines & Energy Services Index is designed to provide exposure to the equity securities of Canadian oil and gas services companies.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Solactive Pipelines & Energy Services Index.

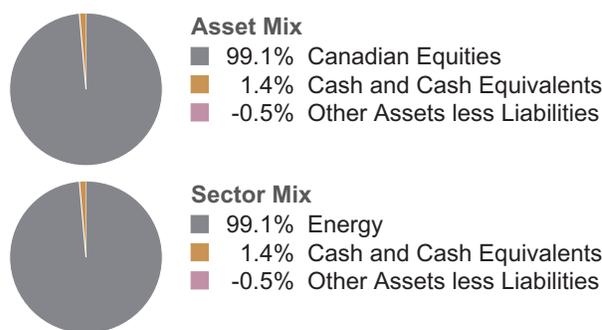
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Enerflex Ltd.	8.6%
2. Matr Corp.	8.5%
3. Keyera Corp.	8.4%
4. Secure Energy Services Inc.	8.4%
5. Tidewater Midstream and Infrastructure Ltd.	8.3%
6. AltaGas Ltd.	8.2%
7. Pembina Pipeline Corp.	8.2%
8. Mullen Group Ltd.	8.2%
9. Enbridge Inc.	8.2%
10. Parkland Corp.	8.2%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 83.2%

Total number of investments: 12

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

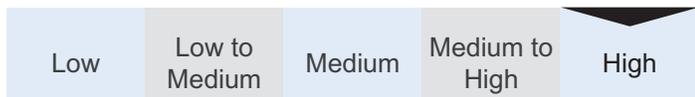
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 9 years.

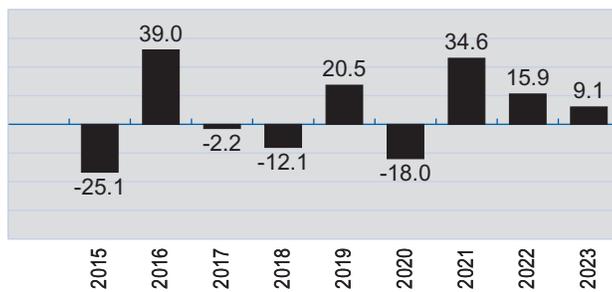
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Solactive Pipelines & Energy Services Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 9 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 4 of the 9 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 9 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	21.1%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,211
Worst return	-16.1%	September 30, 2015	Your investment would drop to \$839

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,641. This works out to an annual compound return of 5.1%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are seeking exposure to the equity securities of Canadian oil and gas services companies
- can handle the ups and downs of stock markets.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.79% of its value. This equals \$7.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.74%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.05%
ETF expenses	0.79%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Robotics & AI Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 29, 2017	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$53.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%		

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	RBOT(C\$)/RBOT.U(US\$)	Average daily volume:	6,394 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (C\$):	\$21.76 - \$31.79	Market price (US\$):	\$15.74 - \$23.57
Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$21.84 - \$31.74	Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$15.79 - \$23.58
Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.23%	Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.29%

The base currency of the ETF is Canadian dollars. However, units of the ETF may also be purchased in both Canadian dollars and US dollars under the ticker symbols RBOT and RBOT.U, respectively.

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Indxx Global Robotics & Artificial Intelligence Thematic Index, net of expenses. The Indxx Global Robotics & Artificial Intelligence Thematic Index is designed to provide exposure to the performance of equity securities of companies that are involved in the development of robotics and/or artificial intelligence. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the Indxx Global Robotics & Artificial Intelligence Thematic Index.

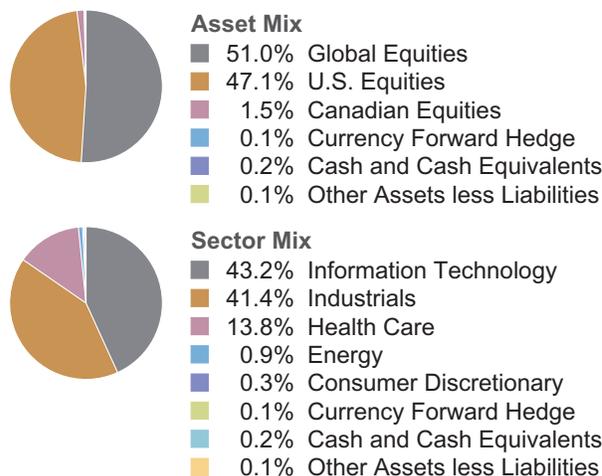
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. NVIDIA Corp.	12.6%
2. ABB Ltd., ADR	9.7%
3. Intuitive Surgical Inc.	9.3%
4. Keyence Corp.	7.6%
5. SMC Corp.	6.4%
6. FANUC Corp.	4.3%
7. Dynatrace Inc.	4.1%
8. YASKAWA Electric Corp.	4.0%
9. Cognex Corp.	3.7%
10. DAIFUKU Co. Ltd.	3.3%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 65.0%

Total number of investments: 42

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

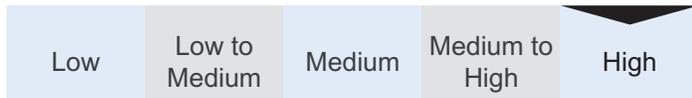
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**. Because this is a new ETF, the risk rating is only an estimate by Horizons ETFs Management (Canada) Inc.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 6 years.

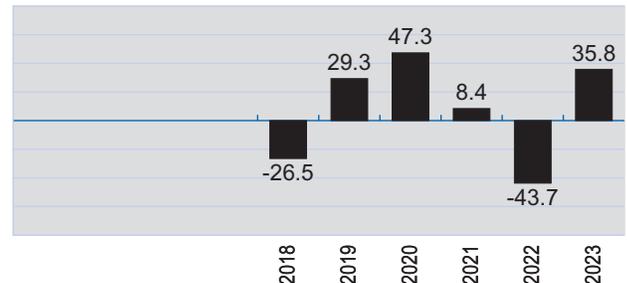
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the Indxx Global Robotics & Artificial Intelligence Thematic Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 6 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 2 of the 6 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 6 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	29.3%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,293
Worst return	-30.4%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$696

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,212. This works out to an annual compound return of 3.0%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for a long-term investment
- want to invest in a passively managed portfolio, rebalanced on a quarterly basis
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.68% of its value. This equals \$6.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.04%
ETF expenses	0.68%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X S&P 500 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	September 13, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$160.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.60%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	USCC.U(US\$)/USCC(C\$)	Average daily volume:	8,648 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	242 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (US\$):	\$11.80 - \$13.64	Market price (C\$):	\$16.34 - \$18.71
Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$11.79 - \$13.63	Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$16.36 - \$18.68
Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.17%	Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.12%

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide: (a) exposure to the performance of an index that is designed to measure the performance of the large-cap market segment of the U.S. equity market (currently, the S&P 500® Index); and (b) monthly U.S. dollar distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program. The ETF will not seek to hedge its exposure to the U.S. dollar back to the Canadian dollar.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

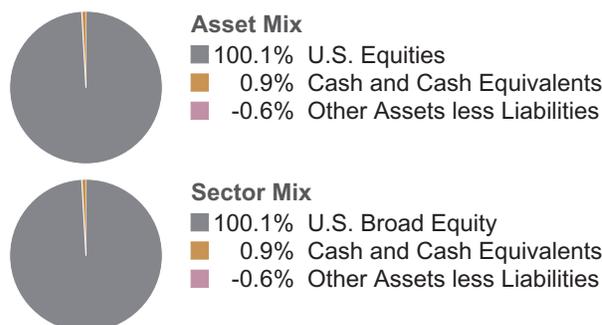
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF	100.1%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.9%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 101.0%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

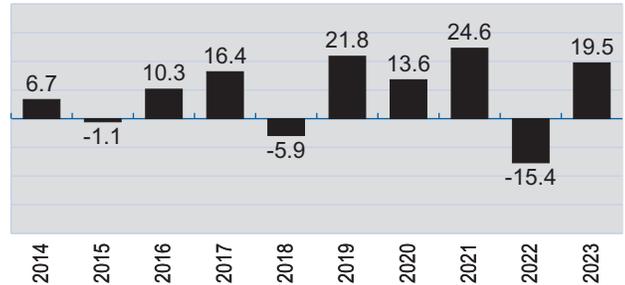
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 3 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	19.2%	June 30, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,192
Worst return	-21.4%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$786

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$2,350. This works out to an annual compound return of 8.9%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who want exposure to a portfolio of U.S. large cap companies that seeks income enhancement
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.62% of its value. This equals \$6.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.60%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.02%
ETF expenses	0.62%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X S&P Green Bond Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	June 2, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$5.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.55%	Sub-advisor(s):	Mirae Asset Global Investments (USA) LLC
		Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HGGB	Average daily volume:	240 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	168 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$20.48 - \$21.77	Average bid-ask spread:	0.44%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$20.35 - \$21.88		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of a market index that is designed to provide exposure to the performance of global green-labeled bonds issued in U.S. dollars that are subject to stringent eligibility criteria to fund projects that have positive environmental or climate benefits. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the S&P Green Bond US Dollar Select Index, net of expenses. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the S&P Green Bond US Dollar Select Index.

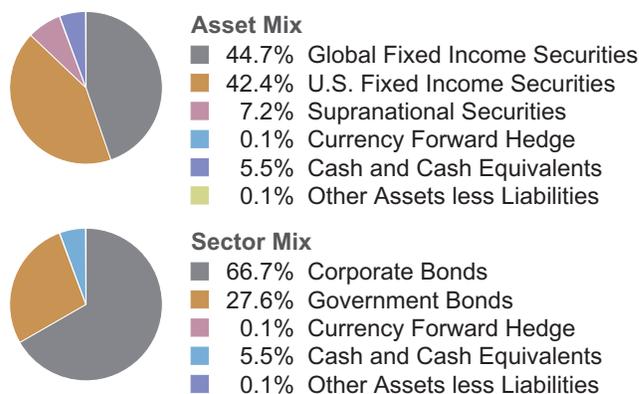
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. European Investment Bank	7.2%
2. Fannie Mae	6.1%
3. Cooperatieve Rabobank UA	5.9%
4. Public Service Electric and Gas Co.	5.6%
5. Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.5%
6. Klabin Austria GmbH	5.2%
7. Perusahaan Penerbit SBSN Indonesia III	5.1%
8. ING Groep NV	5.0%
9. Inversiones CMPC SA	4.9%
10. Arab Republic of Egypt	4.9%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 55.4%

Total number of investments: 25

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

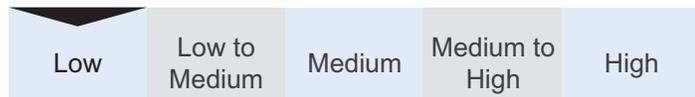
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the S&P Green Bond US Dollar Select Index.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	5.9%	January 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,059
Worst return	-6.3%	April 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$937

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$951. This works out to an annual compound return of -1.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to green bonds
- are looking for regular distributions
- can handle the ups and downs of the market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.55% of its value. This equals \$5.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.55%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.00%
ETF expenses	0.55%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X S&P/TSX 60 Covered Call ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	March 16, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$76.0 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CNCC	Average daily volume:	33,987 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$11.10 - \$12.37	Average bid-ask spread:	0.12%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$11.10 - \$12.35		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide: (a) exposure to the performance of an index that is designed to measure the performance of the large-cap market segment of the Canadian equity market (currently, the S&P/TSX 60™ Index); and (b) monthly distributions of dividend and call option income. To mitigate downside risk and generate income, the ETF will employ a dynamic covered call option writing program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

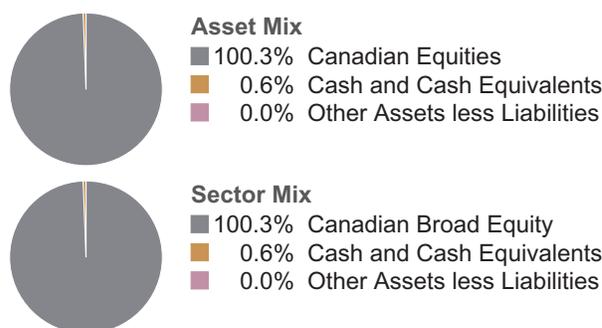
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	100.3%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.6%

Total percentage of top 2 investments 100.9%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

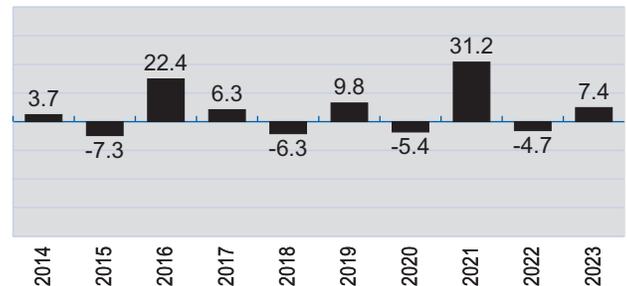
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 4 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.1%	January 29, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$1,141
Worst return	-23.8%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$762

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,566. This works out to an annual compound return of 4.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- Suitable for investors who are looking for income
- Suitable for investors who want exposure to a portfolio of Canadian equities that seeks income enhancement
- Suitable for investors who are comfortable with fluctuations in the market value of their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.99% of its value. This equals \$9.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.35%
ETF expenses	0.99%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Seasonal Rotation ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

This ETF is an "alternative mutual fund" as defined in National Instrument 81-102 Investment Funds. The ETF has the ability to invest in asset classes or use investment strategies that are not permitted for other types of mutual funds. The specific features that differentiate this ETF from other types of mutual funds may include the ability to concentrate investments, use of derivatives and the use of leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the ETF's investment objectives and strategies, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in units decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	November 19, 2009	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$210.4 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.08%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HAC	Average daily volume:	12,596 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$25.13 - \$30.25	Average bid-ask spread:	0.13%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$25.16 - \$30.22		

What does the ETF invest in?

The investment objective of the ETF is to seek to provide long term capital appreciation in all market cycles by tactically allocating its exposure amongst equities, fixed income, commodities and currencies during periods that have historically demonstrated seasonal trends.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

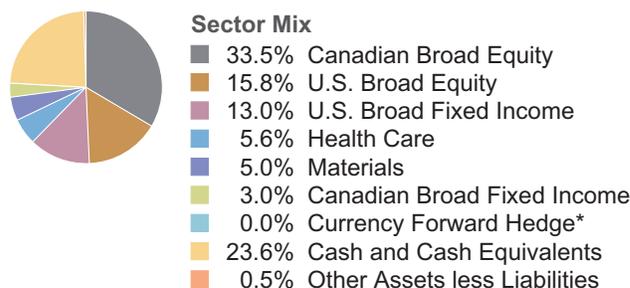
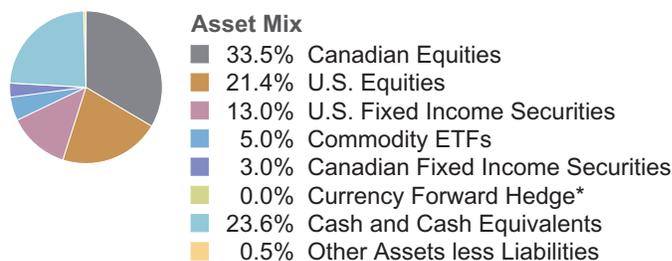
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	33.5%
2. Cash and Cash Equivalents	23.6%
3. Global X S&P 500 Index ETF	10.8%
4. Global X US 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index Corporate Class ETF	9.8%
5. Global X Gold ETF	5.0%
6. Global X S&P 500 Index Corporate Class ETF	4.9%
7. Health Care Select Sector SPDR® Fund	4.1%
8. Global X Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF	3.2%
9. BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF	3.0%
10. iShares Biotechnology ETF	1.5%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 99.4%

Total number of investments: 10

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

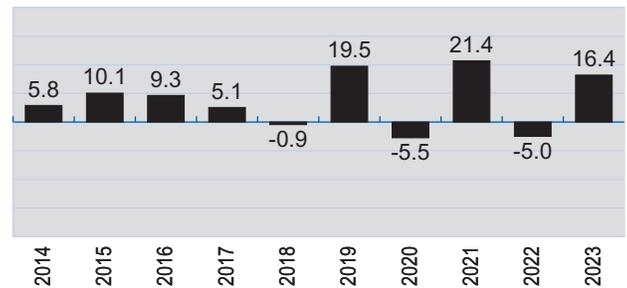
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 3 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.3%	April 30, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$1,143
Worst return	-22.7%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$773

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$2,080. This works out to an annual compound return of 7.6%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.

- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the “**bid-ask spread**”.
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF’s investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are seeking long term capital appreciation in all market cycles
- are comfortable with exposure to equities, fixed income, commodities and currencies
- are comfortable with an ETF that may employ leverage.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.22% of its value. This equals \$12.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	1.08%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.14%
ETF expenses	1.22%

Performance Fee

The ETF pays to the Manager a performance fee, if any, equal to 20% of the amount by which the performance of the ETF, at any date on which the fee is payable, (i) exceeds a "high water mark" and (ii) is greater than an annualized return of 5%. The performance fee is included in the MER set out above. For a full description of the performance fee of this ETF, see the ETF's prospectus.

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Semiconductor Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	June 22, 2021	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$112.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.64%	Distributions:	Annually (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	CHPS(C\$)/CHPS.U(US\$)	Average daily volume:	23,164 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (C\$):	\$24.58 - \$44.96	Market price (US\$):	\$17.68 - \$31.80
Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$24.50 - \$44.89	Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$17.71 - \$32.75
Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.23%	Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.38%

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and net of expenses, the performance of an index that is designed to provide exposure to the performance of global publicly listed companies engaged in the production and development of semiconductors and semiconductor equipment. Currently, the ETF seeks to replicate the performance of the Solactive Capped Global Semiconductor Index, net of expenses. The ETF seeks to hedge the U.S. dollar value of its portfolio to the Canadian dollar at all times.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

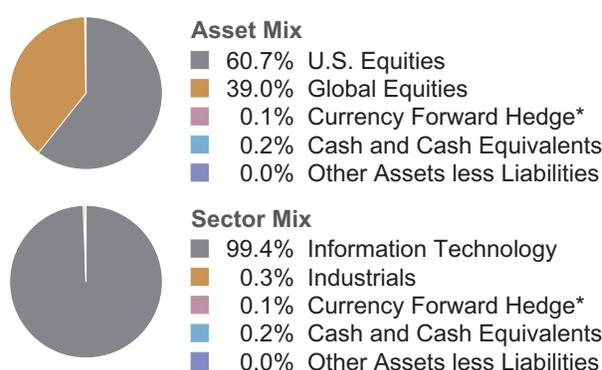
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. NVIDIA Corp.	12.2%
2. Broadcom Inc.	10.6%
3. Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co. Ltd., ADR	10.1%
4. ASML Holding NV	8.4%
5. Advanced Micro Devices Inc.	5.5%
6. Qualcomm Inc.	4.7%
7. Applied Materials Inc.	4.1%
8. Texas Instruments Inc.	3.7%
9. ARM Holdings PLC, ADR	3.5%
10. Micron Technology Inc.	3.0%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 65.8%

Total number of investments: 50

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

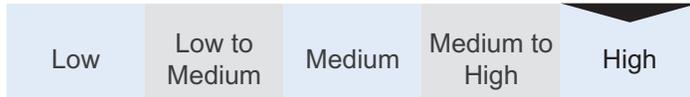
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 2 years.

Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 2 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 2 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 2 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	28.8%	March 31, 2023	Your investment would rise to \$1,288
Worst return	-26.8%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$732

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$1,737. This works out to an annual compound return of 20.0%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to global, publicly-listed companies involved in the production and development of semiconductors and semiconductor equipment
- can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.70% of its value. This equals \$7.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.64%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.06%
ETF expenses	0.70%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

Global X Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF (SPAY.U(US\$)/SPAY(C\$)) - Class A Units

(formerly Horizons Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF)

Manager: Global X Investments Canada Inc.

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Short-Term U.S. Treasury Premium Yield ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	October 5, 2023	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$68.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.45%	Distributions:	Monthly

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	SPAY.U(US\$)/SPAY(C\$)	Average daily volume:	18,141 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	143 out of 186 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (US\$):	\$19.69 - \$20.24	Market price (C\$):	\$26.62 - \$27.80
Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$19.67 - \$20.25	Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$26.62 - \$27.78
Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.07%	Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.06%

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to provide: (a) exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration less than 3 years; and (b) high monthly distributions of interest income and option premiums. To generate premiums and reduce volatility, the ETF will employ a dynamic option program.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

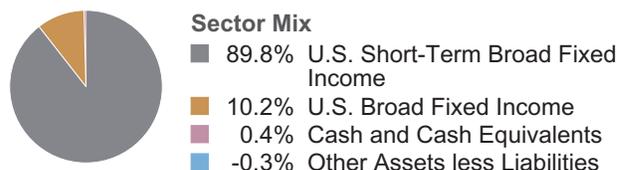
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Global X 0-3 Month U.S. T-Bill ETF	89.8%
2. iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	10.2%
3. Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.4%

Total percentage of top 3 investments 100.4%

Total number of investments: 16

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

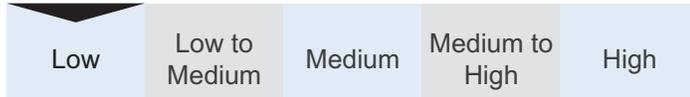
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for monthly distributions
- are looking for exposure to the performance of a portfolio of U.S. Treasury securities, generally targeting a duration less than 3 years, and a dynamic option program.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.65% of its value. This equals \$6.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.45%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.20%
ETF expenses	0.65%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X Uranium Index ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

This ETF is an "alternative mutual fund" as defined in National Instrument 81-102 Investment Funds. The ETF has the ability to invest in asset classes or use investment strategies that are not permitted for other types of mutual funds. The specific features that differentiate this ETF from other types of mutual funds may include the ability to concentrate investments, use of derivatives and the use of leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the ETF's investment objectives and strategies, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in units decreases in value.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	May 15, 2019	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$88.9 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.99%	Distributions:	At Manager's discretion

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	HURA	Average daily volume:	15,963 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	Canadian dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$22.47 - \$43.20	Average bid-ask spread:	0.33%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$22.39 - \$43.07		

What does the ETF invest in?

HURA seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Solactive Global Uranium Pure-Play Index, net of expenses. The Solactive Global Uranium Pure-Play Index is designed to provide exposure to the performance of a basket of companies which are (a) primarily involved in the uranium mining and exploration industry and (b) issuers that invest and participate directly in the physical price of uranium.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

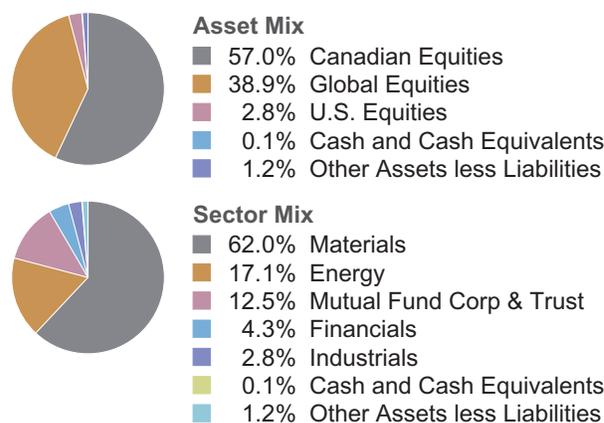
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Cameco Corp.	22.2%
2. NAC Kazatomprom JSC	19.8%
3. Sprott Physical Uranium Trust	12.5%
4. NexGen Energy Ltd.	6.7%
5. CGN Mining Co. Ltd.	4.7%
6. Paladin Resources Ltd.	4.6%
7. Uranium Energy Corp.	4.4%
8. Yellow Cake PLC	4.4%
9. Denison Mines Corp.	3.3%
10. Boss Energy Ltd.	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 investments 84.7%

Total number of investments: 35

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

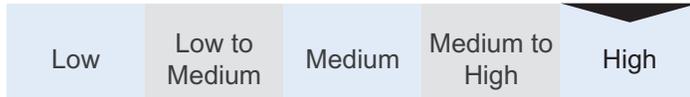
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **High**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 4 years.

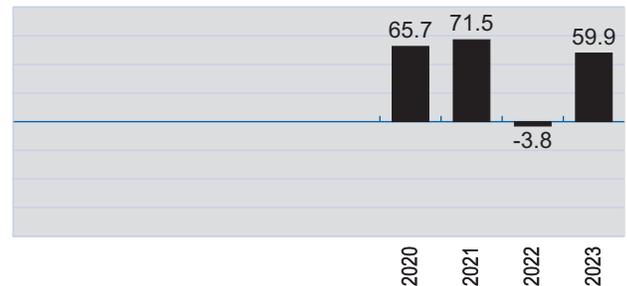
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 4 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 1 of the 4 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 4 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	69.1%	February 28, 2021	Your investment would rise to \$1,691
Worst return	-27.4%	June 30, 2022	Your investment would drop to \$726

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the ETF at inception now has \$3,944. This works out to an annual compound return of 30.7%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to the global uranium sector
- who can handle the ups and downs of the stock market.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 1.06% of its value. This equals \$10.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.99%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.07%
ETF expenses	1.06%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X US Dollar Currency ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	April 7, 2011	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$109.2 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.60%	Distributions:	Quarterly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	DLR(C\$)/DLR.U(US\$)	Average daily volume:	1,491,833 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	250 out of 250 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price (C\$):	\$13.36 - \$14.21	Market price (US\$):	\$10.08 - \$10.33
Net asset value {NAV} (C\$):	\$13.36 - \$14.22	Net asset value {NAV} (US\$):	\$10.08 - \$10.33
Average bid-ask spread (C\$):	0.07%	Average bid-ask spread (US\$):	0.10%

The base currency of the ETF is in US dollars. However, units of the ETF may be purchased in both Canadian dollars and US dollars under the ticker symbols DLR and DLR.U, respectively.

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to reflect the reference value in Canadian dollars (in respect of the Cdn Units) and U.S. dollars (in respect of the US\$ Units) of the U.S. dollar, net of expenses, by investing primarily in cash and cash equivalents that are denominated in the U.S. dollar.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's exposure on June 30, 2024. The ETF's exposure will change to reflect changes in the US dollar relative to Canadian dollar.

Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents 95.3%

Total percentage of top 1 investments 95.3%

Total number of investments: 2

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low to Medium**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed over the past 10 years.

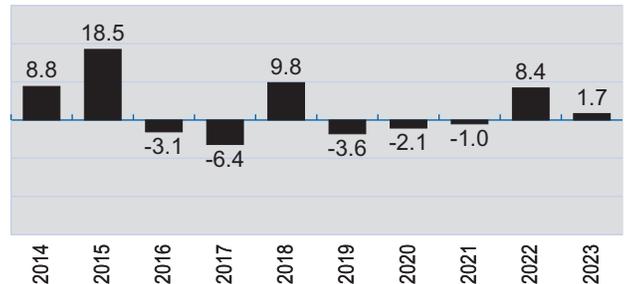
Returns¹ are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the ETF's returns. This means that the ETF's returns may not match the returns of the US dollar relative to Canadian dollar.

¹ Returns are calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV).

Year-by-year returns

This chart shows how units of the ETF performed in each of the past 10 completed calendar years. The ETF dropped in value in 5 of the 10 years.

The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the ETF has been in the past. It does not tell you how the ETF will perform in the future.



Best and worst 3-month returns

This table shows the best and worst returns for units of the ETF in a 3-month period over the past 10 calendar years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ending	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	9.3%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,093
Worst return	-4.8%	April 30, 2015	Your investment would drop to \$952

Average return

As at June 30, 2024, a person who invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago now has \$1,392. This works out to an annual compound return of 3.4%.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- want exposure to the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar
- are comfortable with currency exposure.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

As of December 31, 2023, the ETF's expenses were 0.61% of its value. This equals \$6.10 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the ETF's value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the ETF's management fee and operating expenses.	0.60%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the ETF's trading costs.	0.01%
ETF expenses	0.61%

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca

This document contains key information you should know about Global X USD High Interest Savings ETF. You can find more details about this exchange traded fund (ETF) in its prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. at info@globalx.ca or 1-866-641-5739, or visit www.globalx.ca.

Before you invest, consider how the ETF would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

The ETF is not covered by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government deposit insurer.

Quick facts

Date ETF started:	January 18, 2024	Fund manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Total value on June 30, 2024:	\$53.8 Million	Portfolio manager:	Global X Investments Canada Inc.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a - new ETF	Distributions:	Monthly (if any)

Trading information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Ticker symbol:	UCSH.U	Average daily volume:	32,422 units
Exchange:	Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Number of days traded:	114 out of 115 trading days
Currency:	United States dollars		

Pricing information (12 months ending June 30, 2024)

Market price:	\$50.00 - \$50.22	Average bid-ask spread:	0.02%
Net asset value {NAV}:	\$49.98 - \$50.22		

What does the ETF invest in?

The ETF seeks to maximize monthly income for unitholders while preserving capital and liquidity by investing primarily in high interest U.S. dollar deposit accounts with Canadian banks.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the ETF's investments on June 30, 2024. The ETF's investments will change.

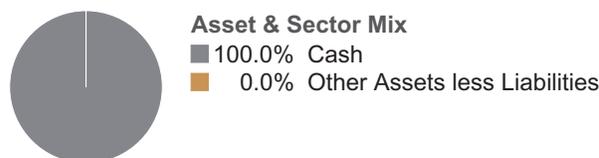
Top 10 investments (June 30, 2024)

1. National Bank Cash Account	49.9%
2. Scotiabank Cash Account	48.7%
3. CIBC Cash Account	1.2%
4. Cash	0.2%

Total percentage of top 4 investments 100.0%

Total number of investments: 3

Investment mix (June 30, 2024)



How risky is it?

The value of the ETF can go down as well as up. You could lose money.

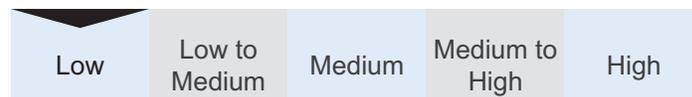
One way to gauge risk is to look at how much an ETF's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, ETF's with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. ETFs with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Global X Investments Canada Inc. has rated the volatility of this ETF as **Low**.

This rating is based on how much the ETF's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the ETF will be in the future. The rating can change over time. An ETF with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the ETF's returns, see the "Risk Factors" section of the ETF's prospectus.

No guarantees

ETFs do not have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the ETF performed?

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed, with returns calculated using the ETF's net asset value (NAV). However, this information is not available because the ETF is new.

Year-by-year returns

This section tells you how units of the ETF have performed in past calendar years. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Best and worst 3-month returns

This section shows the best and worst returns for the units of the ETF in a 3-month period. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed a calendar year.

Average return

This section shows the value and annual compounded rate of return of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment in units of the ETF. However, this information is not available because the ETF has not yet completed 12 consecutive months.

Trading ETFs

ETFs hold a basket of investments, like mutual funds, but trade on exchanges like stocks. Here are a few things to keep in mind when trading ETFs:

Pricing

ETFs have two sets of prices: market price and net asset value (NAV).

Market price

- ETFs are bought and sold on exchanges at the market price. The market price can change throughout the trading day. Factors like supply, demand, and changes in the value of an ETF's investments can effect the market price.
- You can get price quotes any time during the trading day. Quotes have two parts: **bid** and **ask**.
- The bid is the highest price a buyer is willing to pay if you want to sell your ETF units. The ask is the lowest price a seller is willing to accept if you want to buy ETF units. The difference between the two is called the "**bid-ask spread**".
- In general, a smaller bid-ask spread means the ETF is more liquid. That means you are more likely to get the price you expect.

Net asset value (NAV)

- Like mutual funds, ETFs have a NAV. It is calculated after the close of each trading day and reflects the value of an ETF's investments at that point in time.
- NAV is used to calculate financial information for reporting purposes – like the returns shown in this document.

Orders

There are two main options for placing trades: market orders and limit orders. A market order lets you buy or sell units at the current market price. A limit order lets you set the price at which you are willing to buy or sell units.

Timing

In general, market prices of ETFs can be more volatile around the start and end of the trading day. Consider using a limit order or placing a trade at another time during the trading day.

Who is this ETF for?

Investors who:

- are looking for exposure to U.S. dollar high interest deposit accounts
- are looking for regular distributions.

A word about tax

In general, you'll have to pay income tax on any money you make on an ETF. How much you pay depends on the tax laws where you live and whether or not you hold the ETF in a registered plan, such as a Registered Retirement Savings Plan or a Tax-Free Savings Account.

Keep in mind that if you hold your ETF in a non-registered account, distributions from the ETF are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

This section shows the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell units of the ETF. Fees and expenses, including any trailing commissions, can vary among ETFs.

Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other ETFs and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. Brokerage commissions

You may have to pay a commission every time you buy and sell units of the ETF. Commissions may vary by brokerage firm. Some brokerage firms may offer commission-free ETFs or require a minimum purchase amount.

2. ETF expenses

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the ETF's returns.

The ETF's expenses are made up of the management fee, operating expenses and trading costs. The ETF's annual management fee is 0.14% of the ETF's value. Because this ETF is new, its operating expenses and trading costs are not yet available.

Trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the ETF. It is for the services and advice that your representative and their firm provide to you.

This ETF doesn't have a trailing commission.

What if I change my mind?

Under securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the prospectus, ETF Facts or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Global X Investments Canada Inc. or your representative for a copy of the ETF's prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the ETF Facts make up the ETF's legal documents.

Global X Investments Canada Inc.

55 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2H7

Toll Free 1-866-641-5739
www.globalx.ca
Email: info@globalx.ca